

**NORTHERN CAPE: !KAI! GARIB (NC082)**  
**STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2024 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)**

**Part 1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure**

	2023/24											2022/23		Q4 of 2022/23 to Q4 of 2023/24	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget
<b>R thousands</b>															
<b>Operating Revenue and Expenditure</b>															
Operating Revenue	368 800	368 800	21 431	5.8%	79 319	21.5%	78 382	21.3%	43 341	11.8%	222 472	60.3%	187 354	24.6%	(76.9%)
Exchange Revenue															
Service charges - Electricity	117 256	117 256	14 638	12.5%	23 441	20.0%	26 771	22.8%	22 504	19.2%	87 355	74.5%	15 077	54.8%	49.3%
Service charges - Water	35 675	35 675	2 703	7.6%	4 789	13.4%	5 333	14.9%	4 533	12.7%	17 358	48.7%	159 862	(562.4%)	(97.2%)
Service charges - Waste Water Management	33 078	33 078	2 027	6.1%	2 930	8.9%	2 832	8.6%	2 955	8.9%	10 745	32.5%	2 555	34.5%	15.7%
Service charges - Waste Management	10 509	10 509	1 418	13.5%	2 076	19.7%	2 038	19.4%	2 032	19.3%	7 563	72.0%	1 916	91.1%	6.0%
Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services	359	359	59	16.4%	104	28.8%	65	18.2%	50	13.9%	278	77.3%	36	48.0%	38.0%
Agency services	436	436	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned from Receivables	6 849	6 849	0	-	4 413	64.4%	4 727	69.0%	4 980	72.7%	14 120	206.2%	1 374	77.3%	262.5%
Interest earned from Current and Non Current Assets	54	54	1	2.3%	1	2.7%	17	31.0%	1	2.5%	21	38.5%	1	2.8%	25.1%
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rent on Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental from Fixed Assets	432	432	136	31.4%	188	43.6%	193	44.7%	171	39.5%	688	159.2%	176	39.8%	(3.2%)
Licence and permits	909	909	227	25.0%	500	55.0%	442	48.6%	567	62.4%	1 736	191.0%	246	62.0%	131.0%
Operational Revenue	3 465	3 465	425	12.3%	615	17.8%	606	17.5%	680	19.6%	2 326	67.1%	827	74.9%	(17.8%)
<b>Non-Exchange Revenue</b>															
Property rates	34 092	34 092	(1 419)	(4.2%)	2 790	8.2%	2 878	8.4%	2 875	8.4%	7 124	20.9%	11 280	117.3%	(74.5%)
Surcharges and Taxes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits	12	12	16	134.2%	2	13.3%	-	-	0	-	18	147.5%	9	52.3%	(100.0%)
Licences or permits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfer and subsidies - Operational	125 041	125 041	1 200	1.0%	35 314	28.2%	30 322	24.2%	-	-	66 836	53.5%	589	37.3%	(100.0%)
Interest	633	633	-	-	2 155	340.2%	2 159	340.8%	1 992	314.5%	6 306	995.5%	(6 595)	(710.9%)	(130.2%)
Fuel Levy	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gains on disposal of Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Gains	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Discontinued Operations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Operating Expenditure</b>	<b>360 920</b>	<b>360 920</b>	<b>39 481</b>	<b>10.9%</b>	<b>62 094</b>	<b>17.2%</b>	<b>38 047</b>	<b>10.5%</b>	<b>51 496</b>	<b>14.3%</b>	<b>191 118</b>	<b>53.0%</b>	<b>43 696</b>	<b>58.3%</b>	<b>17.8%</b>
Employee related costs	152 290	152 290	23 673	15.5%	20 280	13.3%	23 838	15.7%	36 154	23.7%	103 945	68.3%	33 206	102.4%	8.9%
Remuneration of councillors	8 283	8 283	1 255	15.1%	686	8.3%	1 464	17.7%	2 061	24.9%	5 466	66.0%	1 959	111.5%	5.2%
Bulk purchases - electricity	120 070	120 070	121	.1%	29 305	24.4%	1 692	1.4%	0	-	31 118	25.9%	-	-	(100.0%)
Inventory consumed	18 736	18 736	3 586	19.1%	4 828	25.8%	3 525	18.8%	2 202	11.8%	14 141	75.5%	2 621	58.1%	(16.0%)
Debt impairment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation and amortisation	14 180	14 180	3	0.0%	0	-	-	-	-	-	11	.1%	-	-	(100.0%)
Interest	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contracted services	24 874	24 874	6 230	25.0%	3 275	13.2%	4 057	16.3%	4 982	20.0%	18 544	74.5%	2 115	11.2%	135.6%
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Irrecoverable debts written off	-	-	33	-	9	-	8	-	2 097	-	2 147	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Operational costs	22 487	22 487	4 581	20.4%	3 711	16.5%	3 464	15.4%	3 990	17.7%	15 746	70.0%	3 795	30.6%	5.1%
Losses on disposal of Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Losses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>7 880</b>	<b>7 880</b>	<b>(18 050)</b>		<b>17 225</b>		<b>40 335</b>		<b>(8 155)</b>		<b>31 355</b>		<b>143 658</b>		
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)	39 279	39 279	6 022	15.3%	739	1.9%	-	-	404	1.0%	7 165	18.2%	-	-	(100.0%)
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions</b>	<b>47 159</b>	<b>47 159</b>	<b>(12 028)</b>		<b>17 964</b>		<b>40 335</b>		<b>(7 751)</b>		<b>38 520</b>		<b>143 658</b>		
Income Tax	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after income tax</b>	<b>47 159</b>	<b>47 159</b>	<b>(12 028)</b>		<b>17 964</b>		<b>40 335</b>		<b>(7 751)</b>		<b>38 520</b>		<b>143 658</b>		
Share of Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to Joint Venture	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Share of Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to Minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality</b>	<b>47 159</b>	<b>47 159</b>	<b>(12 028)</b>		<b>17 964</b>		<b>40 335</b>		<b>(7 751)</b>		<b>38 520</b>		<b>143 658</b>		
Share of Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to Associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intercompany/Parent subsidiary transactions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>	<b>47 159</b>	<b>47 159</b>	<b>(12 028)</b>		<b>17 964</b>		<b>40 335</b>		<b>(7 751)</b>		<b>38 520</b>		<b>143 658</b>		

**Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure**

	2023/24											2022/23		Q4 of 2022/23 to Q4 of 2023/24	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget
<b>R thousands</b>															
<b>Capital Revenue and Expenditure</b>															
Source of Finance	37 910	37 910	5 237	13.8%	4 280	11.3%	132	.3%	6 430	17.0%	16 080	42.4%	1 868	5.0%	244.2%
National Government	37 037	37 037	5 237	14.1%	3 392	9.2%	-	-	6 398	17.3%	15 026	40.6%	1 863	4.9%	243.5%
Provincial Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary alloc)/Deapntm Agencies,HH,F	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	37 037	37 037	5 237	14.1%	3 392	9.2%	-	-	6 398	17.3%	15 026	40.6%	1 863	4.9%	243.5%
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	873	873	-	-	889	101.8%	132	15.2%	33	3.7%	1 053	120.7%	5	8.5%	496.7%
<b>Capital Expenditure Functional</b>	<b>37 910</b>	<b>37 910</b>	<b>5 237</b>	<b>13.8%</b>	<b>4 280</b>	<b>11.3%</b>	<b>132</b>	<b>.3%</b>	<b>6 430</b>	<b>17.0%</b>	<b>16 080</b>	<b>42.4%</b>	<b>1 868</b>	<b>5.0%</b>	<b>244.2%</b>
Municipal governance and administration	989	989	-	-	889	89.8%	132	13.4%	33	3.3%	1 053	106.5%	5	7.5%	496.7%
Executive and Council	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance and administration	989	989	-	-	889	89.8%	132	13.4%	33	3.3%	1 053	106.5%	5	7.5%	496.7%
Internal audit	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Community and Public Safety</b>	<b>854</b>	<b>854</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>358</b>	<b>40.7%</b>	<b>(100.0%)</b>
Community and Social Services	854	854	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	358	40.7%	(100.0%)
Sport And Recreation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Economic and Environmental Services</b>	<b>21 109</b>	<b>21 109</b>	<b>5 237</b>	<b>24.8%</b>	<b>3 037</b>	<b>14.4%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>4 274</b>	<b>20.2%</b>	<b>12 547</b>	<b>59.4%</b>	<b>289</b>	<b>1.3%</b>	<b>1 380.7%</b>
Planning and Development	18 199	18 199	5 237	28.8%	3 037	16.7%	-	-	4 274	23.5%	12 547	68.9%	-	-	(100.0%)
Road Transport	2 910	2 910	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	289	-	(100.0%)
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Trading Services</b>	<b>14 957</b>	<b>14 957</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>355</b>	<b>2.4%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>2 124</b>	<b>14.2%</b>	<b>2 479</b>	<b>16.6%</b>	<b>1 216</b>	<b>7.9%</b>	<b>74.7%</b>
Energy sources	6 227	6 227	-	-	355	5.7%	-	-	168	2.7%	523	8.4%	565	8.8%	(70.3%)
Water Management	8 730	8 730	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 956	22.4%	1 956	22.4%	651	7.2%	200.4%
Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

**Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments**

	2023/24											2022/23		Q4 of 2022/23 to Q4 of 2023/24	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget
<b>R thousands</b>															

Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	114 750	114 750	20 136	17.5%	217 131	189.2%	214 785	187.2%	-	-	452 052	393.9%	-	36.8%	-
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital	39 262	39 262	63 600	162.0%	36 000	91.7%	90 678	231.0%	41 498	105.7%	231 776	590.3%	-	16.6%	(100.0%)
Interest	11 233	11 233	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(265 496)	(265 496)	-	-	-	-	(21 436)	8.1%	(13 988)	5.3%	(35 424)	13.3%	-	-	(100.0%)
Suppliers and employees	(254 168)	(254 168)	-	-	-	-	(21 436)	8.4%	(13 988)	5.5%	(35 424)	13.9%	-	-	(100.0%)
Finance charges	(10 728)	(10 728)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities</b>	<b>45 450</b>	<b>45 450</b>	<b>256 467</b>	<b>564.3%</b>	<b>441 883</b>	<b>972.2%</b>	<b>509 135</b>	<b>1 120.2%</b>	<b>233 139</b>	<b>513.0%</b>	<b>1 440 625</b>	<b>3 169.7%</b>	<b>99 492</b>	<b>559.6%</b>	<b>134.3%</b>
<b>Cash Flow from Investing Activities</b>															
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors (not used)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (Increase) in non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (Increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	-	-	-	-	(1 804)	-	(152)	-	(38)	-	(1 994)	-	(419)	-	(91.0%)
Capital assets	-	-	-	-	(1 804)	-	(152)	-	(38)	-	(1 994)	-	(419)	-	(91.0%)
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(1 804)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(152)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(38)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(1 994)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(419)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(91.0%)</b>
<b>Cash Flow from Financing Activities</b>															
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held</b>	<b>45 450</b>	<b>45 450</b>	<b>256 467</b>	<b>564.3%</b>	<b>440 079</b>	<b>968.3%</b>	<b>508 983</b>	<b>1 119.9%</b>	<b>233 102</b>	<b>512.9%</b>	<b>1 438 631</b>	<b>3 165.3%</b>	<b>99 073</b>	<b>558.5%</b>	<b>135.3%</b>
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	194	194	-	-	256 467	132 199.7%	696 547	359 044.6%	1 205 529	621 406.9%	-	-	155 083	-	677.3%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	45 444	45 444	256 467	561.9%	696 547	1 526.1%	1 205 529	2 641.2%	1 438 631	3 151.9%	1 438 631	3 151.9%	254 157	556.1%	466.0%

#### Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Bad Debts to Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source</b>														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	4 800	4.5%	1 756	1.7%	1 761	1.7%	97 928	92.2%	106 245	26.9%	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	7 044	15.6%	1 063	4.2%	1 522	3.4%	34 809	76.9%	45 258	11.4%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	3 191	2.8%	1 548	1.4%	1 308	1.2%	106 065	94.6%	112 112	28.3%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	2 721	5.0%	1 085	2.0%	1 103	2.0%	49 306	90.9%	54 215	13.7%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	2 057	4.0%	850	1.6%	873	1.7%	47 952	92.7%	51 732	13.1%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	154	5.8%	53	2.0%	53	2.0%	2 409	90.3%	2 669	7%	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	746	3.2%	373	1.6%	342	1.5%	21 955	93.8%	23 416	5.9%	-	-	-	-
<b>Total By Income Source</b>	<b>20 713</b>	<b>5.2%</b>	<b>7 548</b>	<b>1.9%</b>	<b>6 961</b>	<b>1.8%</b>	<b>360 425</b>	<b>91.1%</b>	<b>395 647</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group</b>														
Organs of State	2 423	4.2%	1 161	2.0%	965	1.7%	53 199	92.1%	57 748	14.6%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	1 901	27.0%	209	3.0%	178	2.5%	4 748	67.5%	7 037	1.8%	-	-	-	-
Households	15 954	5.0%	5 969	1.9%	5 623	1.8%	288 631	91.3%	316 178	79.9%	-	-	-	-
Other	434	3.0%	210	1.4%	194	1.3%	13 847	94.3%	14 685	3.7%	-	-	-	-
<b>Total By Customer Group</b>	<b>20 713</b>	<b>5.2%</b>	<b>7 548</b>	<b>1.9%</b>	<b>6 961</b>	<b>1.8%</b>	<b>360 425</b>	<b>91.1%</b>	<b>395 647</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>

#### Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Creditor Age Analysis</b>										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	458 847	100.0%	458 847	80.2%
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	19 099	100.0%	19 099	3.3%
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	330	5%	155	2%	1 920	2.6%	70 122	96.7%	72 527	12.7%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 251	100.0%	10 251	1.8%
Other	12	1%	-	-	96	9%	11 122	99.0%	11 230	2.0%
Medical Aid deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total</b>	<b>342</b>	<b>1%</b>	<b>155</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>2 016</b>	<b>4%</b>	<b>569 441</b>	<b>99.6%</b>	<b>571 954</b>	<b>100.0%</b>

#### Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr Obakong Isaacs	054 461 6700
Chief Financial Officer	Mrs Anthonique F. Boukes	054 461 6700

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

**NORTHERN CAPE: IKHEIS (NC084)**  
**STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2024 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)**

**Part 1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure**

	2023/24												2022/23		Q4 of 2022/23 to Q4 of 2023/24	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
<b>R thousands</b>																
<b>Operating Revenue and Expenditure</b>																
<b>Operating Revenue</b>	78 134	79 036	22 876	29.3%	19 103	24.4%	13 823	17.5%	3 363	4.3%	59 165	74.9%	1 073	36.8%	213.2%	
<b>Exchange Revenue</b>																
Service charges - Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Service charges - Water	9 115	8 015	347	3.8%	1 928	21.1%	987	12.3%	536	6.7%	3 797	47.4%	296	19.9%	80.8%	
Service charges - Waste Water Management	2 913	3 243	278	9.5%	1 221	41.9%	705	21.7%	446	13.8%	2 651	81.7%	203	44.6%	120.1%	
Service charges - Waste Management	3 324	4 324	390	11.7%	1 761	53.0%	1 004	23.2%	621	14.4%	3 775	87.3%	277	54.3%	124.3%	
Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services	1 253	779	127	10.2%	116	9.2%	206	26.4%	123	15.8%	572	73.4%	104	83.5%	18.5%	
Agency services	376	376	-	-	91	24.1%	6	1.6%	12	3.2%	108	28.8%	-	2.3%	(100.0%)	
Interest	5 667	9 347	1 181	20.8%	2 438	43.0%	1 096	22.7%	1 297	15.5%	6 813	81.6%	574	42.1%	126.1%	
Interest earned from Receivables	542	343	19	3.5%	14	2.6%	16	4.7%	19	5.7%	69	20.1%	11	2.8%	69.5%	
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Rent on Land	21	21	1	5.7%	0	1.4%	3	16.3%	3	13.8%	8	31.1%	7	69.2%	(57.9%)	
Rental from Fixed Assets	1 827	1 827	24	1.3%	102	5.6%	65	3.5%	46	2.5%	236	12.9%	26	5.8%	77.7%	
Licence and permits	58	58	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Operational Revenue	417	454	2	0.5%	1	0.1%	384	84.6%	163	35.8%	549	120.9%	1	1.1%	11 933.5%	
<b>Non-Exchange Revenue</b>																
Property rates	11 212	10 156	5 314	47.4%	168	1.5%	126	1.2%	80	0.8%	5 688	56.0%	(134)	(2.8%)	(159.4%)	
Surcharges and Taxes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Fines, penalties and forfeits	316	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Licences or permits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transfer and subsidies - Operational	39 150	39 150	15 178	38.8%	11 191	28.6%	8 274	21.1%	-	-	34 642	88.5%	(314)	54.0%	(100.0%)	
Interest	1 478	1 478	1	0.1%	1	0.1%	1	0.1%	1	0.1%	4	0.2%	0	0.1%	81.8%	
Fuel Levy	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Operational Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Gains on disposal of Assets	463	463	16	3.5%	71	15.3%	150	32.3%	16	3.5%	253	54.6%	23	7.6%	(28.3%)	
Other Gains	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Discontinued Operations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Operating Expenditure</b>	70 434	69 527	10 800	15.3%	11 019	15.6%	10 270	14.8%	11 288	16.2%	43 376	62.4%	8 144	43.5%	38.6%	
Employee related costs	34 714	34 940	8 099	23.3%	7 828	22.5%	7 927	22.7%	8 167	23.4%	32 020	91.6%	4 998	71.3%	63.4%	
Remuneration of councillors	4 634	4 634	1 084	23.4%	1 337	28.9%	1 162	25.1%	1 164	25.1%	4 747	102.4%	725	69.5%	60.5%	
Bulk purchases - electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Inventory consumed	1 546	1 696	622	40.2%	366	23.7%	124	7.3%	570	33.6%	1 683	99.2%	331	86.6%	72.4%	
Debt impairment	6 288	6 288	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Depreciation and amortisation	9 569	7 969	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	178	2.0%	(100.0%)	
Interest	5 120	4 762	66	1.3%	434	8.5%	86	1.8%	80	1.7%	666	14.0%	345	25.9%	(76.9%)	
Contracted services	47	47	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	426	58.7%	(100.0%)	
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Irrecoverable debts written off	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Operational costs	8 516	9 191	929	10.9%	1 054	12.4%	970	10.5%	1 307	14.2%	4 260	46.3%	1 141	29.8%	14.6%	
Losses on disposal of Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other Losses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	7 700	9 509	12 077		8 084		3 553		(7 925)		15 788		(7 070)			
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)	21 333	11 086	3 080	14.1%	6 950	32.6%	7 136	64.4%	-	-	17 086	154.1%	(25)	45.1%	(100.0%)	
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions</b>	29 033	20 595	15 077		15 034		10 689		(7 925)		32 874		(7 096)			
Income Tax	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after income tax</b>	29 033	20 595	15 077		15 034		10 689		(7 925)		32 874		(7 096)			
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Joint Venture	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality</b>	29 033	20 595	15 077		15 034		10 689		(7 925)		32 874		(7 096)			
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Intercompany/Parent subsidiary transactions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>	29 033	20 595	15 077		15 034		10 689		(7 925)		32 874		(7 096)			

**Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure**

	2023/24												2022/23		Q4 of 2022/23 to Q4 of 2023/24	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
<b>R thousands</b>																
<b>Capital Revenue and Expenditure</b>																
<b>Source of Finance</b>																
National Government	21 331	11 086	5 651	26.5%	2 819	13.2%	2 463	22.2%	1 867	16.8%	12 800	115.5%	2 672	25.4%	(30.1%)	
Provincial Government	21 331	11 086	5 651	26.5%	2 819	13.2%	2 463	22.2%	1 867	16.8%	12 800	115.5%	2 179	22.7%	(14.3%)	
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary alloc)/Deparnt Agencies, HH,F	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Transfers recognised - capital</b>	21 331	11 086	5 651	26.5%	2 819	13.2%	2 463	22.2%	1 867	16.8%	12 800	115.5%	2 179	22.7%	(14.3%)	
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	493	100.0%	(100.0%)	
Internally generated funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Capital Expenditure Functional</b>	21 331	11 935	5 651	26.5%	2 819	13.2%	2 463	20.6%	1 867	15.6%	12 800	107.2%	2 672	23.4%	(30.1%)	
<b>Municipal governance and administration</b>																
Executive and Council	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance and administration	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal audit	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Community and Public Safety</b>													1 178	99.8%	(100.0%)	
Community and Social Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport And Recreation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Economic and Environmental Services</b>													339	80.6%	(100.0%)	
Planning and Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Transport	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Trading Services</b>	21 331	11 935	5 651	26.5%	2 819	13.2%	2 463	20.6%	1 867	15.6%	12 800	107.2%	1 155	16.5%	61.6%	
Energy sources	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Management	9 450	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(1 024)	(20.5%)	(100.0%)	
Waste Water Management	-	-	479	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Management	11 881	11 456	5 651	47.6%	2 819	23.7%	2 463	21.5%	1 867	16.3%	12 800	111.7%	2 179	32.4%	(14.3%)	
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

**Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments**

	2023/24												2022/23		Q4 of 2022/23 to Q4 of 2023/24	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
<b>R thousands</b>																
<b>Cash Flow from Operating Activities</b>																
<b>Receipts</b>	86 164	74 770	18 664	21.7%	7 250	8.4%	14 918	20.0%	(74)	(1%)	40 758	54.5%	591	67.1%	(112.5%)	
Property rates	9 530	9 530	184	1.9%	2 072	21.7%	158	1.7%	158	1.7%	2 572	27.0%	-	-	(100.0%)	
Service charges	10 838	10 838	217	2.0%	250	2.3%	762	7.0%	(235)	(2.2%)	994	9.2%	623	(19.3%)	(137.7%)	
Other revenue	4 231	3 481	85	2.0%	206	4.9%	580	16.6%	3	0.1%	874	25.1%	(32)	(2.8%)	(109.7%)	

Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	38 107	39 150	15 178	39.8%	522	1.4%	10 669	27.3%	-	-	26 369	67.4%	-	46.7%	-
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital	22 374	11 086	3 000	13.4%	4 200	18.8%	2 750	24.8%	-	-	9 950	89.8%	-	45.3%	-
Interest	1 084	684	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(32 827)	(32 451)	(11 425)	34.8%	(2 146)	6.5%	(3 432)	10.6%	5 380	(16.6%)	(11 623)	35.8%	413	(57.9%)	1 204.1%
Suppliers and employees	(32 827)	(32 451)	(11 425)	34.8%	(2 146)	6.5%	(3 432)	10.6%	5 380	(16.6%)	(11 623)	35.8%	413	(59.2%)	1 204.1%
Finance charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities</b>	<b>53 337</b>	<b>42 319</b>	<b>7 239</b>	<b>13.6%</b>	<b>5 104</b>	<b>9.6%</b>	<b>11 486</b>	<b>27.1%</b>	<b>5 306</b>	<b>12.5%</b>	<b>29 135</b>	<b>68.8%</b>	<b>1 003</b>	<b>202.1%</b>	<b>428.8%</b>
<b>Cash Flow from Investing Activities</b>															
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors (not used)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (Increase) in non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (Increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(21 331)	(11 086)	(2 045)	9.6%	(2 819)	13.2%	(3 573)	32.2%	(4 329)	39.1%	(12 766)	115.2%	(5 596)	37.6%	(22.6%)
Capital assets	(21 331)	(11 086)	(2 045)	9.6%	(2 819)	13.2%	(3 573)	32.2%	(4 329)	39.1%	(12 766)	115.2%	(5 596)	37.6%	(22.6%)
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities</b>	<b>(21 331)</b>	<b>(11 086)</b>	<b>(2 045)</b>	<b>9.6%</b>	<b>(2 819)</b>	<b>13.2%</b>	<b>(3 573)</b>	<b>32.2%</b>	<b>(4 329)</b>	<b>39.1%</b>	<b>(12 766)</b>	<b>115.2%</b>	<b>(5 596)</b>	<b>37.6%</b>	<b>(22.6%)</b>
<b>Cash Flow from Financing Activities</b>															
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held</b>	<b>32 006</b>	<b>31 233</b>	<b>5 194</b>	<b>16.2%</b>	<b>2 285</b>	<b>7.1%</b>	<b>7 913</b>	<b>25.3%</b>	<b>976</b>	<b>3.1%</b>	<b>16 368</b>	<b>52.4%</b>	<b>(4 593)</b>	<b>761.5%</b>	<b>(121.3%)</b>
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	616	616	-	-	5 194	843.0%	3 393	550.7%	11 306	1 834.8%	-	-	41 682	-	(22.9%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	32 623	31 849	5 194	15.9%	3 393	10.4%	11 306	35.5%	12 283	38.6%	12 283	38.6%	34 516	56 909.2%	(64.4%)

**Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis**

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Bad Debts to Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source</b>														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	701	2.2%	381	1.2%	367	1.2%	30 142	95.4%	31 592	21.3%	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	(2 864)	(13.9%)	39	2%	39	2%	23 349	113.5%	20 563	13.9%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	460	2.3%	257	1.3%	260	1.3%	19 117	95.1%	20 094	13.5%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	674	2.3%	363	1.3%	368	1.3%	27 373	95.1%	28 778	19.4%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	8	-	15	-	22	0.1%	35 622	99.9%	35 666	24.0%	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	(998)	(8.5%)	19	2%	19	2%	12 686	108.2%	11 727	7.9%	-	-	-	-
<b>Total By Income Source</b>	<b>(2 018)</b>	<b>(1.4%)</b>	<b>1 073</b>	<b>0.7%</b>	<b>1 075</b>	<b>0.7%</b>	<b>148 290</b>	<b>99.9%</b>	<b>148 420</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group</b>														
Organs of State	(5)	(1.4%)	0	0.1%	0	0.1%	392	101.2%	387	3%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	(1 117)	(14.0%)	88	1.1%	79	1.0%	8 944	111.9%	7 993	5.4%	-	-	-	-
Households	580	1.1%	368	0.7%	387	0.7%	51 560	97.5%	52 895	35.6%	-	-	-	-
Other	(1 475)	(1.7%)	617	0.7%	609	0.7%	87 395	100.3%	87 145	58.7%	-	-	-	-
<b>Total By Customer Group</b>	<b>(2 018)</b>	<b>(1.4%)</b>	<b>1 073</b>	<b>0.7%</b>	<b>1 075</b>	<b>0.7%</b>	<b>148 290</b>	<b>99.9%</b>	<b>148 420</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>

**Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis**

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Creditor Age Analysis</b>										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	53	2.8%	184	9.8%	1 646	87.4%	1 883	3.0%
Bulk Water	-	-	129	2.6%	-	-	4 883	97.4%	5 013	7.9%
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	792	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	792	1.3%
Pensions / Retirement deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	9	5%	25	1.3%	37	1.9%	1 851	96.3%	1 921	3.0%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	593	100.0%	593	9%
Other	3	-	3	-	1 043	2.0%	51 875	98.0%	52 924	83.8%
Medical Aid deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total</b>	<b>804</b>	<b>1.3%</b>	<b>210</b>	<b>0.3%</b>	<b>1 263</b>	<b>2.0%</b>	<b>60 848</b>	<b>96.4%</b>	<b>63 125</b>	<b>100.0%</b>

**Contact Details**

Municipal Manager	M Desmond Dolgi	054 833 9500
Chief Financial Officer	M Donovan Black	054 833 9500

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

**NORTHERN CAPE: DAWID KRUIPER (NC087)**  
**STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2024 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)**

**Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure**

	2023/24												2022/23		Q4 of 2022/23 to Q4 of 2023/24	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
<b>R thousands</b>																
<b>Operating Revenue and Expenditure</b>																
<b>Operating Revenue</b>	978 810	972 039	244 634	25.0%	224 828	23.0%	217 486	22.4%	226 737	23.3%	913 685	94.0%	177 267	87.5%	27.9%	
<b>Exchange Revenue</b>																
Service charges - Electricity	390 188	376 459	87 311	22.4%	94 593	24.2%	93 121	24.7%	92 238	24.5%	367 263	97.6%	83 544	96.7%	10.4%	
Service charges - Water	82 922	74 165	15 299	18.5%	18 807	22.7%	23 294	31.4%	22 213	30.0%	79 613	107.3%	19 193	96.0%	15.7%	
Service charges - Waste Water Management	51 942	52 263	13 645	26.3%	13 076	25.2%	12 960	24.8%	13 268	25.4%	52 949	101.3%	11 862	98.9%	11.9%	
Service charges - Waste Management	48 149	48 811	12 463	25.9%	11 997	24.9%	11 825	24.2%	12 051	24.7%	48 336	99.0%	11 168	99.8%	7.9%	
Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services	8 426	8 281	2 002	23.8%	2 620	31.1%	2 396	28.9%	2 364	28.5%	9 383	113.3%	1 832	102.4%	29.0%	
Agency services	2 725	2 725	664	24.4%	588	21.6%	629	23.1%	634	23.3%	2 515	92.3%	599	105.8%	5.9%	
Interest	7 000	23 100	2 958	42.3%	3 182	45.5%	4 900	30.2%	532	2.3%	13 653	59.1%	2 407	100.0%	(77.9%)	
Interest earned from Current and Non Current Assets	1 250	3 200	1 122	89.8%	505	40.4%	374	11.7%	1 311	41.0%	3 211	103.5%	1 091	186.3%	20.2%	
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Rent on Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Rental from Fixed Assets	7 572	5 796	1 249	16.5%	1 714	22.6%	1 718	29.6%	2 322	40.1%	7 003	120.8%	2 445	107.7%	(5.0%)	
Licence and permits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Operational Revenue	1 375	8 642	447	32.5%	536	39.0%	628	7.3%	8 010	92.7%	9 621	111.3%	513	108.3%	1 460.8%	
<b>Non-Exchange Revenue</b>																
Property rates	138 503	139 701	44 508	32.1%	33 261	24.0%	33 232	23.8%	33 504	24.0%	144 506	103.4%	29 853	101.5%	12.2%	
Surcharges and Taxes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Fines, penalties and forfeits	4 683	5 749	884	18.9%	1 177	25.1%	2 009	35.0%	2 004	34.9%	6 075	105.7%	306	86.3%	555.7%	
Licences or permits	1 889	1 963	465	24.6%	477	25.3%	471	24.0%	471	24.0%	1 884	96.0%	431	97.5%	9.2%	
Transfer and subsidies - Operational	138 434	133 149	49 354	35.3%	40 479	29.2%	38 015	27.0%	4 265	3.2%	130 133	97.7%	10 577	96.3%	(9.5%)	
Interest	2 500	3 000	807	32.3%	897	35.9%	998	33.3%	1 050	35.0%	3 752	125.1%	764	106.4%	37.5%	
Fuel Levy	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Operational Revenue	2 217	500	597	26.9%	581	26.2%	705	141.1%	603	120.7%	2 487	497.5%	514	97.5%	17.3%	
Gains on disposal of Assets	5 000	500	10 858	217.2%	338	6.8%	(9 870)	(1 974.0%)	29 875	5 975.0%	31 201	6 240.2%	169	(4.1%)	17 526.7%	
Other Gains	84 035	84 035	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Discontinued Operations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Operating Expenditure</b>	965 117	973 156	194 135	20.1%	181 219	18.8%	175 209	18.0%	151 582	15.6%	702 145	72.2%	156 478	72.1%	(3.1%)	
Employee related costs	348 329	358 032	80 308	21.8%	78 994	21.4%	79 153	22.1%	77 980	21.8%	316 435	88.4%	75 673	92.0%	3.0%	
Remuneration of councillors	13 248	13 597	3 155	23.8%	3 880	29.3%	3 281	24.1%	3 196	24.1%	13 596	100.0%	3 157	99.9%	3.9%	
Bulk purchases - electricity	299 200	299 200	82 208	27.5%	64 289	21.5%	66 586	22.3%	42 734	14.3%	255 817	85.5%	47 950	83.5%	(10.9%)	
Inventory consumed	40 205	45 731	9 302	23.1%	11 084	27.6%	13 226	28.9%	12 403	27.1%	46 015	100.6%	15 308	82.0%	(19.0%)	
Debt impairment	43 000	43 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Depreciation and amortisation	91 247	89 832	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Interest	12 480	19 314	3 091	24.8%	1 159	9.3%	153	8%	28	1%	4 432	22.9%	3 111	73.6%	(99.1%)	
Contracted services	28 801	25 790	3 311	11.5%	4 978	17.3%	5 032	19.5%	6 695	26.0%	20 016	77.6%	3 548	56.5%	88.7%	
Transfers and subsidies	1 075	1 225	376	35.0%	564	52.5%	137	12%	107	8.8%	1 105	96.7%	113	81.2%	(5.1%)	
Irrecoverable debts written off	3 000	7 000	163	5.4%	821	27.4%	291	4.2%	53	8%	1 328	19.0%	576	25.7%	(90.8%)	
Operational costs	62 931	53 436	12 221	19.4%	15 448	24.5%	17 351	13.8%	7 475	14.0%	42 495	79.5%	7 043	68.6%	6.1%	
Losses on disposal of Assets	1 600	17 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other Losses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	13 693	(1 117)	50 498	-	43 609	-	42 277	-	75 156	-	211 540	-	20 789	-	-	
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)	87 722	58 117	3 746	4.3%	11 851	13.5%	19 587	33.7%	16 331	28.1%	51 514	88.6%	55 155	83.4%	(70.4%)	
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions</b>	101 416	57 000	54 244	-	55 460	-	61 864	-	91 487	-	263 055	-	75 944	-	-	
Income Tax	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after income tax</b>	101 416	57 000	54 244	-	55 460	-	61 864	-	91 487	-	263 055	-	75 944	-	-	
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Joint Venture	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality</b>	101 416	57 000	54 244	-	55 460	-	61 864	-	91 487	-	263 055	-	75 944	-	-	
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Intercompany/Parent subsidiary transactions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>	101 416	57 000	54 244	-	55 460	-	61 864	-	91 487	-	263 055	-	75 944	-	-	

**Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure**

	2023/24												2022/23		Q4 of 2022/23 to Q4 of 2023/24	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
<b>R thousands</b>																
<b>Capital Revenue and Expenditure</b>																
<b>Source of Finance</b>																
National Government	88 322	57 387	3 806	4.3%	11 925	13.5%	12 368	21.6%	23 600	41.1%	51 709	90.1%	17 079	75.2%	38.2%	
Provincial Government	-	680	19	-	117	-	49	7.1%	489	71.9%	674	99.2%	10	20.6%	5 047.6%	
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary alloc)/Deparnt Agencies,HH,F	-	43	-	-	-	-	-	-	27	61.7%	27	61.7%	-	-	(100.0%)	
<b>Transfers recognised - capital</b>	88 322	58 110	3 826	4.3%	12 052	13.6%	12 416	21.4%	24 116	41.5%	52 410	90.2%	17 089	74.6%	41.1%	
Borrowing	-	13 701	2 823	-	6 871	-	874	6.4%	1 630	11.9%	12 197	89.0%	4 343	25.5%	(62.5%)	
Internally generated funds	37 431	39 865	5 221	13.9%	11 659	31.1%	(1 717)	(4.3%)	13 556	34.0%	28 719	72.0%	16 252	59.8%	(16.6%)	
<b>Capital Expenditure Functional</b>	125 754	111 677	11 869	9.4%	30 583	24.3%	11 573	10.4%	39 302	35.2%	93 327	83.6%	37 715	64.7%	4.2%	
<b>Municipal governance and administration</b>	11 573	8 261	1 180	10.2%	833	7.2%	1 186	14.4%	1 772	21.5%	4 970	60.2%	3 395	59.3%	(47.8%)	
Executive and Council	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Finance and administration	11 573	8 261	1 180	10.2%	833	7.2%	1 186	14.4%	1 772	21.5%	4 970	60.2%	3 395	59.3%	(47.8%)	
Internal audit	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Community and Public Safety</b>	416	3 738	696	167.3%	1 285	309.0%	173	4.6%	81	2.2%	2 235	59.8%	232	18.1%	(65.2%)	
Community and Social Services	-	387	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Sport And Recreation	9	2 543	309	3 431.8%	1 155	12 838.0%	38	1.5%	57	2.2%	1 559	61.3%	209	43.6%	(72.9%)	
Public Safety	407	807	130	31.9%	130	31.9%	135	16.7%	24	3.0%	289	35.8%	23	11.5%	3.9%	
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Economic and Environmental Services</b>	35 634	31 165	3 765	10.6%	11 739	32.9%	2 120	6.8%	10 625	34.1%	28 250	90.6%	10 322	64.7%	2.9%	
Planning and Development	24 251	23 136	3 765	15.5%	6 196	25.6%	2 098	9.1%	10 625	45.9%	22 246	98.1%	10 621	81.0%	6.0%	
Road Transport	11 383	8 039	-	-	5 541	48.7%	23	3%	-	-	5 564	69.2%	301	7.6%	(100.0%)	
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Trading Services</b>	78 131	68 513	6 229	8.0%	16 725	21.4%	8 094	11.8%	26 824	39.2%	57 872	84.5%	23 766	66.3%	12.9%	
Energy sources	31 014	44 831	5 885	19.0%	12 956	41.8%	2 435	5.4%	18 629	41.6%	39 905	89.0%	13 417	60.0%	38.9%	
Water Management	14 080	16 848	344	2.4%	3 744	26.6%	5 659	33.6%	3 654	21.7%	13 400	79.5%	5 795	63.2%	(36.9%)	
Waste Water Management	33 037	3 506	-	-	26	1%	-	-	1 220	34.8%	1 246	35.5%	4 554	70.1%	(73.2%)	
Waste Management	-	3 328	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 320	99.8						

Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	138 234	132 876	52 022	37.6%	39 669	28.7%	29 890	22.5%	1 594	1.2%	123 175	92.7%	5	87.0%	29 131.5%
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital	87 722	51 597	20 446	23.3%	13 525	15.4%	24 330	47.2%	3 817	7.4%	62 118	120.4%	-	132.8%	(100.0%)
Interest	1 250	3 200	260	20.8%	125	10.0%	127	4.0%	716	22.4%	1 228	38.4%	143	103.4%	401.3%
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments</b>	<b>(839 772)</b>	<b>(828 163)</b>	<b>(108 529)</b>	<b>12.9%</b>	<b>(100 525)</b>	<b>12.0%</b>	<b>(104 664)</b>	<b>12.6%</b>	<b>(68 746)</b>	<b>8.3%</b>	<b>(382 464)</b>	<b>46.2%</b>	<b>(65 674)</b>	<b>36.8%</b>	<b>4.7%</b>
Suppliers and employees	(827 292)	(809 183)	(108 529)	13.1%	(100 525)	12.2%	(104 664)	12.9%	(68 746)	8.5%	(382 464)	47.3%	(65 674)	36.9%	4.7%
Finance charges	(12 480)	(18 980)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities</b>	<b>150 377</b>	<b>109 755</b>	<b>141 919</b>	<b>94.4%</b>	<b>157 725</b>	<b>104.9%</b>	<b>140 138</b>	<b>127.7%</b>	<b>159 452</b>	<b>145.3%</b>	<b>599 234</b>	<b>546.0%</b>	<b>86 645</b>	<b>455.0%</b>	<b>84.0%</b>
<b>Cash Flow from Investing Activities</b>															
<b>Receipts</b>															
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors (not used)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (Increase) in non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (Increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments</b>	<b>(144 617)</b>	<b>(127 461)</b>	<b>(18 541)</b>	<b>12.8%</b>	<b>(34 585)</b>	<b>23.9%</b>	<b>(17 447)</b>	<b>13.7%</b>	<b>(30 699)</b>	<b>24.1%</b>	<b>(101 273)</b>	<b>79.5%</b>	<b>(45 810)</b>	<b>77.2%</b>	<b>(33.0%)</b>
Capital assets	(144 617)	(127 461)	(18 541)	12.8%	(34 585)	23.9%	(17 447)	13.7%	(30 699)	24.1%	(101 273)	79.5%	(45 810)	77.2%	(33.0%)
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities</b>	<b>(144 617)</b>	<b>(127 461)</b>	<b>(18 541)</b>	<b>12.8%</b>	<b>(34 585)</b>	<b>23.9%</b>	<b>(17 447)</b>	<b>13.7%</b>	<b>(30 699)</b>	<b>24.1%</b>	<b>(101 273)</b>	<b>79.5%</b>	<b>(45 810)</b>	<b>77.2%</b>	<b>(33.0%)</b>
<b>Cash Flow from Financing Activities</b>															
<b>Receipts</b>															
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	16 200	-	(100.0%)
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	16 200	-	(100.0%)
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>16 200</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(100.0%)</b>
<b>Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held</b>	<b>5 760</b>	<b>(17 706)</b>	<b>123 379</b>	<b>2 142.0%</b>	<b>123 139</b>	<b>2 137.8%</b>	<b>122 690</b>	<b>(692.9%)</b>	<b>128 753</b>	<b>(727.2%)</b>	<b>497 961</b>	<b>(2 812.4%)</b>	<b>57 035</b>	<b>(3 925.3%)</b>	<b>125.7%</b>
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	47 191	32 995	33 013	70.0%	156 373	331.4%	279 513	847.1%	402 203	1 219.0%	33 013	100.1%	468 121	38.0%	(14.1%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	52 951	15 288	156 373	295.3%	279 513	527.9%	402 203	2 630.8%	530 956	3 472.9%	530 956	3 472.9%	525 157	3 830.3%	1.1%

#### Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Bad Debts to Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source</b>														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	9 338	12.3%	4 574	6.0%	3 446	4.5%	58 583	77.1%	75 940	17.3%	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	24 661	37.9%	4 248	6.5%	1 759	2.7%	34 424	52.9%	65 092	14.8%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	11 059	16.8%	5 235	8.0%	1 677	2.5%	47 819	72.7%	65 790	15.0%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	5 516	10.1%	2 102	3.8%	1 555	2.8%	45 533	83.2%	54 707	12.4%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	5 041	7.2%	2 268	3.2%	1 839	2.6%	61 314	87.0%	70 462	16.0%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	2 434	6.5%	1 946	5.2%	1 545	4.2%	31 240	84.1%	37 165	8.5%	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	24 371	34.7%	14 505	20.6%	1 896	2.7%	29 548	42.0%	70 320	16.0%	-	-	-	-
<b>Total By Income Source</b>	<b>82 421</b>	<b>18.8%</b>	<b>34 878</b>	<b>7.9%</b>	<b>13 717</b>	<b>3.1%</b>	<b>308 460</b>	<b>70.2%</b>	<b>439 475</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group</b>														
Organs of State	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Commercial	82 421	18.8%	34 878	7.9%	13 717	3.1%	308 460	70.2%	439 475	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total By Customer Group</b>	<b>82 421</b>	<b>18.8%</b>	<b>34 878</b>	<b>7.9%</b>	<b>13 717</b>	<b>3.1%</b>	<b>308 460</b>	<b>70.2%</b>	<b>439 475</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>

#### Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Creditor Age Analysis</b>										
Bulk Electricity	36	-	24 602	27.2%	-	-	65 907	72.8%	90 545	74.8%
Bulk Water	1 821	10.7%	396	2.3%	1 618	9.5%	13 160	77.4%	16 995	14.0%
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	12 432	92.1%	25	.2%	30	.2%	1 005	7.5%	13 492	11.1%
Auditor-General	2	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Medical Aid deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total</b>	<b>14 290</b>	<b>11.8%</b>	<b>25 023</b>	<b>20.7%</b>	<b>1 648</b>	<b>1.4%</b>	<b>80 072</b>	<b>66.2%</b>	<b>121 034</b>	<b>100.0%</b>

#### Contact Details

Municipal Manager	M Elias Ntuba	054 338 7001
Chief Financial Officer	M. Ruan Strauss	054 338 7024

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

**NORTHERN CAPE: DIKGATLONG (NC092)**  
**STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2024 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)**

**Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure**

	2023/24												2022/23		Q4 of 2022/23 to Q4 of 2023/24	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
<b>R thousands</b>																
<b>Operating Revenue and Expenditure</b>																
<b>Operating Revenue</b>	304 249	284 634	99 306	32.6%	22 327	7.3%	337 695	118.6%	(402 512)	(141.4%)	56 815	20.0%	40 296	75.1%	(1 098.9%)	
<b>Exchange Revenue</b>																
Service charges - Electricity	35 350	37 295	11 098	31.4%	2 042	5.8%	426 530	1 143.7%	(420 287)	(1 126.9%)	19 383	52.0%	6 544	79.0%	(6 522.1%)	
Service charges - Water	32 960	23 424	6 878	20.9%	4 797	14.6%	(151 001)	(644.6%)	(4 695)	(20.0%)	(144 022)	(614.8%)	8 444	92.1%	(155.6%)	
Service charges - Waste Water Management	3 603	2 748	815	22.6%	555	15.4%	1 107	40.3%	804	29.3%	3 282	119.5%	781	87.2%	2.9%	
Service charges - Waste Management	12 863	9 852	2 959	23.0%	1 978	15.4%	3 903	39.6%	2 919	29.6%	11 759	119.4%	2 856	91.8%	2.2%	
Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services	472	463	185	39.1%	78	16.4%	67	14.4%	122	26.3%	451	97.4%	108	119.6%	12.5%	
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned from Receivables	45 242	26 432	7 730	17.1%	5 517	12.2%	11 279	42.7%	8 301	31.4%	32 827	124.2%	7 709	67.8%	7.7%	
Interest earned from Current and Non Current Assets	1 125	1 680	46	4.1%	7	0.6%	92	5.5%	169	10.0%	313	18.6%	267	59.6%	(36.7%)	
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rent on Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental from Fixed Assets	915	739	209	22.8%	146	16.0%	270	36.6%	204	27.6%	829	112.2%	254	94.4%	(19.6%)	
Licence and permits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Revenue	525	1 918	(479)	(91.3%)	(300)	(57.2%)	(310)	(16.5%)	(1 368)	(71.3%)	(2 464)	(128.4%)	(247)	(147.6%)	454.1%	
<b>Non-Exchange Revenue</b>																
Property rates	39 404	41 437	17 572	44.6%	3 890	9.9%	7 139	17.2%	5 532	13.3%	34 131	82.4%	4 299	91.6%	28.7%	
Surcharges and Taxes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits	16	18	9	54.6%	-	-	-	-	0	1.0%	9	49.1%	2	1 077.5%	(88.6%)	
Licences or permits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfer and subsidies - Operational	125 432	125 432	48 553	38.7%	753	6%	32 763	26.1%	1 326	1.1%	83 395	66.5%	5 578	57.6%	(76.2%)	
Interest	6 342	13 196	3 733	58.9%	2 864	45.2%	5 862	44.4%	4 461	33.8%	16 921	128.2%	3 701	234.5%	20.5%	
Fuel Levy	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gains on disposal of Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Gains	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Discontinued Operations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Operating Expenditure</b>	253 748	285 380	54 206	21.4%	40 473	16.0%	49 116	17.2%	50 474	17.7%	194 269	68.1%	43 796	58.7%	15.2%	
Employee related costs	77 437	81 292	19 383	25.0%	18 265	23.6%	18 543	22.8%	19 101	23.5%	75 293	92.6%	17 368	71.8%	10.0%	
Remuneration of councillors	5 935	6 030	1 360	22.9%	1 655	27.9%	1 410	23.4%	1 421	23.6%	5 846	96.9%	1 547	78.4%	(8.1%)	
Bulk purchases - electricity	39 203	43 583	14 454	36.9%	3 406	8.7%	13 397	30.7%	11 651	26.7%	42 908	98.5%	4 335	52.9%	168.8%	
Inventory consumed	11 414	9 387	2 330	20.4%	2 202	19.3%	1 964	20.9%	2 655	28.3%	9 150	97.5%	2 478	93.0%	7.1%	
Debt impairment	24 836	24 836	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation and amortisation	28 010	28 010	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Interest	6 414	19 086	4 944	77.1%	2 429	37.9%	3 121	16.3%	2 504	13.1%	12 997	68.1%	1 714	93.3%	46.1%	
Contracted services	34 332	45 183	8 168	23.8%	8 391	24.4%	6 665	14.8%	8 448	18.7%	31 673	70.1%	7 750	93.6%	9.0%	
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Irrecoverable debts written off	3 734	3 734	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational costs	22 435	24 240	3 567	15.9%	4 125	18.4%	4 017	16.6%	4 694	19.4%	16 402	67.7%	4 950	78.3%	(5.2%)	
Losses on disposal of Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Losses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	50 501	(747)	45 100	-	(18 147)	-	288 579	-	(452 986)	-	(137 454)	-	(3 499)	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)	31 013	31 013	-	-	-	-	14 556	46.9%	8 957	28.6%	23 412	75.5%	3 156	14.2%	180.6%	
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions</b>	81 514	30 266	45 100	-	(18 147)	-	303 134	-	(444 129)	-	(114 041)	-	(343)	-	-	-
Income Tax	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after income tax</b>	81 514	30 266	45 100	-	(18 147)	-	303 134	-	(444 129)	-	(114 041)	-	(343)	-	-	-
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Joint Venture	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality</b>	81 514	30 266	45 100	-	(18 147)	-	303 134	-	(444 129)	-	(114 041)	-	(343)	-	-	-
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intercompany/Parent subsidiary transactions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>	81 514	30 266	45 100	-	(18 147)	-	303 134	-	(444 129)	-	(114 041)	-	(343)	-	-	-

**Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure**

	2023/24												2022/23		Q4 of 2022/23 to Q4 of 2023/24	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
<b>R thousands</b>																
<b>Capital Revenue and Expenditure</b>																
<b>Source of Finance</b>																
National Government	50 258	52 667	5 059	10.1%	626	1.2%	4 111	7.8%	8 109	15.4%	17 906	34.0%	14 756	53.7%	(45.0%)	
Provincial Government	27 563	27 563	4 130	15.0%	223	0.8%	3 246	11.8%	4 491	16.3%	12 090	43.9%	3 518	40.6%	27.7%	
District Municipality	3 450	3 450	-	-	208	6.0%	468	13.6%	872	25.3%	1 549	44.9%	-	12.4%	(100.0%)	
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary alloc)/Deaprtm Agencies,HH,F	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Transfers recognised - capital</b>	31 013	31 013	4 130	13.3%	431	1.4%	3 714	12.0%	5 363	17.3%	13 639	44.0%	3 518	36.2%	52.5%	
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	19 245	21 654	929	4.8%	196	1.0%	397	1.8%	2 746	12.7%	4 268	19.7%	11 238	77.4%	(75.6%)	
<b>Capital Expenditure Functional</b>	50 258	52 667	5 059	10.1%	626	1.2%	4 111	7.8%	8 109	15.4%	17 906	34.0%	14 756	53.7%	(45.0%)	
<b>Municipal governance and administration</b>	455	864	190	41.7%	190	41.7%	255	29.5%	66	7.7%	511	59.2%	19	255.5%	-	
Executive and Council	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance and administration	455	864	-	-	190	41.7%	255	29.5%	66	7.7%	511	59.2%	19	255.5%	-	
Internal audit	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Community and Public Safety</b>	1 200	1 200	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 849	58.8%	(100.0%)	
Community and Social Services	1 200	1 200	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 849	58.8%	(100.0%)	
Sport And Recreation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Economic and Environmental Services</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Planning and Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Transport	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Trading Services</b>	48 603	50 603	5 059	10.4%	437	0.9%	3 856	7.6%	8 043	15.9%	17 395	34.4%	12 888	53.2%	(37.6%)	
Energy sources	7 929	6 270	19	0.3%	6	0.1%	2 339	37.3%	2 215	35.3%	4 579	73.0%	2 560	65.1%	(13.5%)	
Water Management	37 223	38 883	4 860	13.1%	223	0.6%	1 049	2.7%	4 956	12.7%	11 087	28.5%	8 597	48.6%	(42.4%)	
Waste Water Management	3 450	5 450	180	5.2%	208	6.0%	468	8.6%	872	16.0%	1 729	31.7%	1 730	120.1%	(49.6%)	
Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

**Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments**

	2023/24												2022/23		Q4 of 2022/23 to Q4 of 2023/24
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
<b>R thousands</b>															

Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	120 033	120 033	290 904	242.4%	2 742	2.3%	209 632	174.6%	232	2%	503 510	419.5%	6 790	175.7%	(96.6%)
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital	31 013	31 013	-	-	13 500	43.5%	87 437	281.9%	-	-	100 937	325.5%	-	225.1%	-
Interest	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments</b>	<b>(193 204)</b>	<b>(193 204)</b>	<b>(61 448)</b>	<b>31.8%</b>	<b>(39 969)</b>	<b>20.7%</b>	<b>(79 855)</b>	<b>41.3%</b>	<b>(45 116)</b>	<b>23.4%</b>	<b>(226 387)</b>	<b>117.2%</b>	<b>(71 486)</b>	<b>119.2%</b>	<b>(36.9%)</b>
Suppliers and employees	(187 146)	(187 146)	(61 448)	32.8%	(39 969)	21.4%	(79 855)	42.7%	(45 116)	24.1%	(226 387)	121.0%	(71 486)	123.1%	(36.9%)
Finance charges	(6 038)	(6 038)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities</b>	<b>65 636</b>	<b>65 636</b>	<b>306 229</b>	<b>466.6%</b>	<b>28 116</b>	<b>42.8%</b>	<b>337 299</b>	<b>513.9%</b>	<b>6 870 742</b>	<b>10 468.0%</b>	<b>7 542 386</b>	<b>11 491.3%</b>	<b>6 738</b>	<b>375.9%</b>	<b>101 872.0%</b>
<b>Cash Flow from Investing Activities</b>															
<b>Receipts</b>	<b>(1)</b>	<b>(1)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors (not used)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (Increase) in non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (Increase) in non-current investments	(1)	(1)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments</b>	<b>(35 283)</b>	<b>(35 283)</b>	<b>(5 755)</b>	<b>16.3%</b>	<b>(509)</b>	<b>1.4%</b>	<b>(4 928)</b>	<b>14.0%</b>	<b>(9 891)</b>	<b>28.0%</b>	<b>(21 083)</b>	<b>59.8%</b>	<b>(14 750)</b>	<b>(90.5%)</b>	<b>(32.9%)</b>
Capital assets	(35 283)	(35 283)	(5 755)	16.3%	(509)	1.4%	(4 928)	14.0%	(9 891)	28.0%	(21 083)	59.8%	(14 750)	(90.5%)	(32.9%)
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities</b>	<b>(35 284)</b>	<b>(35 284)</b>	<b>(5 755)</b>	<b>16.3%</b>	<b>(509)</b>	<b>1.4%</b>	<b>(4 928)</b>	<b>14.0%</b>	<b>(9 891)</b>	<b>28.0%</b>	<b>(21 083)</b>	<b>59.8%</b>	<b>(14 750)</b>	<b>(90.5%)</b>	<b>(32.9%)</b>
<b>Cash Flow from Financing Activities</b>															
<b>Receipts</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>89.8%</b>	<b>-</b>
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	89.8%	-
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>89.8%</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held</b>	<b>30 352</b>	<b>30 352</b>	<b>300 473</b>	<b>990.0%</b>	<b>27 607</b>	<b>91.0%</b>	<b>332 371</b>	<b>1 095.1%</b>	<b>6 860 851</b>	<b>22 604.5%</b>	<b>7 521 303</b>	<b>24 780.5%</b>	<b>(8 012)</b>	<b>200.1%</b>	<b>(85 734.7%)</b>
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	593	593	-	-	300 473	50 698.2%	328 080	55 356.3%	660 452	111 436.7%	-	-	174 201	-	279.1%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	30 945	30 944	300 473	971.0%	328 080	1 060.2%	660 452	2 134.3%	7 521 303	24 305.8%	7 521 303	24 305.8%	166 189	186.6%	4 425.7%

#### Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Bad Debts ito Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source</b>														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	12 171	3.1%	5 213	1.3%	4 755	1.2%	371 102	94.4%	393 242	39.4%	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	4 101	5.8%	1 502	2.1%	1 310	1.8%	64 026	90.3%	70 939	7.1%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	6 950	3.2%	3 040	1.4%	3 010	1.4%	199 233	92.9%	212 233	21.3%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	1 386	2.2%	687	1.1%	683	1.1%	59 893	95.6%	62 648	6.3%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	4 589	2.4%	2 209	1.2%	2 207	1.2%	182 830	95.3%	191 836	19.2%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	179	4.5%	87	2.2%	81	2.0%	3 602	91.2%	3 948	4%	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	273	1.4%	138	.7%	137	.7%	19 003	97.2%	19 551	2.0%	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	394	9%	199	.4%	192	.4%	43 431	98.2%	44 216	4.4%	-	-	-	-
<b>Total By Income Source</b>	<b>30 044</b>	<b>3.0%</b>	<b>13 074</b>	<b>1.3%</b>	<b>12 376</b>	<b>1.2%</b>	<b>943 121</b>	<b>94.4%</b>	<b>998 615</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group</b>														
Organs of State	7 566	2.8%	3 229	1.2%	2 883	1.0%	261 059	95.0%	274 736	27.5%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	3 564	5.2%	1 248	1.8%	1 271	1.8%	62 836	91.2%	68 919	6.9%	-	-	-	-
Households	18 815	2.9%	8 567	1.3%	8 193	1.3%	617 673	94.6%	653 247	65.4%	-	-	-	-
Other	99	5.8%	31	1.8%	30	1.8%	1 554	90.7%	1 714	2%	-	-	-	-
<b>Total By Customer Group</b>	<b>30 044</b>	<b>3.0%</b>	<b>13 074</b>	<b>1.3%</b>	<b>12 376</b>	<b>1.2%</b>	<b>943 121</b>	<b>94.4%</b>	<b>998 615</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>

#### Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Creditor Age Analysis</b>										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	33	2%	215	1.4%	0	-	15 002	98.4%	15 251	4.9%
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement deductions	1	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	3 424	16.2%	1 933	9.1%	375	1.8%	15 398	72.9%	21 130	6.8%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	7 890	2.9%	5 940	2.2%	6 581	2.4%	253 124	92.5%	273 535	88.3%
Medical Aid deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total</b>	<b>11 349</b>	<b>3.7%</b>	<b>8 087</b>	<b>2.6%</b>	<b>6 957</b>	<b>2.2%</b>	<b>283 525</b>	<b>91.5%</b>	<b>309 917</b>	<b>100.0%</b>

#### Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mrs Baakanyang Tsinyane	053 531 6505
Chief Financial Officer	Mr Christian Mokong (Acting Cfo)	053 531 6500

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

**NORTHERN CAPE: EMTHANJENI (NC073)**  
**STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2024 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)**

**Part 1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure**

	2023/24												2022/23		Q4 of 2022/23 to Q4 of 2023/24	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
<b>R thousands</b>																
<b>Operating Revenue and Expenditure</b>																
Operating Revenue	308 441	305 179	(185 803)	(60.2%)	70 565	22.9%	20 642	6.8%	-	-	(94 596)	(31.0%)	47 204	84.3%	(100.0%)	
Exchange Revenue																
Service charges - Electricity	130 411	126 879	8 620	6.6%	27 116	20.8%	9 017	7.1%	-	-	44 753	35.3%	18 841	70.4%	(100.0%)	
Service charges - Water	37 599	37 599	(201 840)	(536.8%)	7 167	19.1%	4 050	10.8%	-	-	(190 623)	(507.0%)	9 208	129.7%	(100.0%)	
Service charges - Waste Water Management	14 542	14 542	1 494	10.3%	4 477	30.8%	1 495	10.3%	-	-	7 466	51.3%	3 847	65.4%	(100.0%)	
Service charges - Waste Management	7 278	7 278	765	10.5%	2 289	31.5%	765	10.5%	-	-	3 820	52.5%	1 911	55.9%	(100.0%)	
Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services	1 440	1 440	99	6.9%	281	19.5%	55	3.8%	-	-	434	30.2%	82	48.9%	(100.0%)	
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned from Receivables	4 043	4 043	823	20.4%	2 741	67.8%	1 034	25.6%	-	-	4 599	113.8%	2 242	375.1%	(100.0%)	
Interest earned from Current and Non Current Assets	1 520	1 520	52	3.4%	388	25.6%	-	-	-	-	440	29.0%	751	77.8%	(100.0%)	
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rent on Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental from Fixed Assets	525	525	107	20.5%	306	58.2%	90	17.2%	-	-	504	95.9%	806	249.0%	(100.0%)	
Licence and permits	1 638	1 638	59	3.6%	96	5.9%	38	2.3%	-	-	194	11.8%	97	19.4%	(100.0%)	
Operational Revenue	18	18	80	457.2%	191	1 092.6%	67	383.2%	-	-	338	1 933.0%	214	22 880.4%	(100.0%)	
<b>Non-Exchange Revenue</b>																
Property rates	44 419	44 419	3 059	6.9%	9 493	21.4%	3 191	7.2%	-	-	15 744	35.4%	7 024	104.0%	(100.0%)	
Surcharges and Taxes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits	114	114	2	1.9%	7	6.2%	4	3.2%	-	-	13	11.4%	16	5.6%	(100.0%)	
Licences or permits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfer and subsidies - Operational	64 335	64 605	-	-	13 409	20.8%	-	-	-	-	13 409	20.8%	-	45.2%	-	-
Interest	450	450	875	194.5%	2 603	578.4%	834	185.4%	-	-	4 312	958.3%	2 165	2 619.1%	(100.0%)	
Fuel Levy	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gains on disposal of Assets	110	110	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1%	-	-
Other Gains	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Discontinued Operations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Operating Expenditure</b>	<b>284 956</b>	<b>296 341</b>	<b>22 843</b>	<b>8.0%</b>	<b>50 476</b>	<b>17.7%</b>	<b>3 662</b>	<b>1.2%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>76 981</b>	<b>26.0%</b>	<b>14 212</b>	<b>41.4%</b>	<b>(100.0%)</b>	
Employee related costs	110 816	110 926	-	-	4	-	-	-	-	-	4	-	5	40.3%	(100.0%)	
Remuneration of councillors	5 675	5 675	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	45.4%	-	-
Bulk purchases - electricity	94 068	94 068	18 315	19.5%	28 341	30.1%	-	-	-	-	46 656	49.6%	5 667	54.5%	(100.0%)	
Inventory consumed	3 139	4 667	478	15.2%	3 613	115.1%	1 172	25.1%	-	-	5 263	112.8%	849	22.7%	(100.0%)	
Debt impairment	0	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation and amortisation	10 359	10 359	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	50.7%	-	-
Interest	1 845	874	101	5.5%	6 611	358.3%	0	-	-	-	6 713	768.4%	4 306	80.0%	(100.0%)	
Contracted services	22 669	24 908	1 947	8.6%	5 972	26.3%	1 678	6.7%	-	-	9 597	38.5%	910	33.4%	(100.0%)	
Transfers and subsidies	0	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Irrecoverable debts written off	13 017	13 017	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	50.0%	-	-
Operational costs	23 368	31 846	2 003	8.6%	5 935	25.4%	811	2.5%	-	-	8 749	27.5%	2 474	44.2%	(100.0%)	
Losses on disposal of Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Losses	0	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>23 485</b>	<b>8 838</b>	<b>(208 646)</b>		<b>20 088</b>		<b>16 980</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(171 578)</b>		<b>32 992</b>			
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)	38 471	37 558	-	-	2 452	6.4%	-	-	-	-	2 452	6.5%	(869)	(2.1%)	(100.0%)	
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions</b>	<b>61 956</b>	<b>46 396</b>	<b>(208 646)</b>		<b>22 541</b>		<b>16 980</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(169 125)</b>		<b>32 124</b>			
Income Tax	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after income tax</b>	<b>61 956</b>	<b>46 396</b>	<b>(208 646)</b>		<b>22 541</b>		<b>16 980</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(169 125)</b>		<b>32 124</b>			
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Joint Venture	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality</b>	<b>61 956</b>	<b>46 396</b>	<b>(208 646)</b>		<b>22 541</b>		<b>16 980</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(169 125)</b>		<b>32 124</b>			
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intercompany/Parent subsidiary transactions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>	<b>61 956</b>	<b>46 396</b>	<b>(208 646)</b>		<b>22 541</b>		<b>16 980</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(169 125)</b>		<b>32 124</b>			

**Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure**

	2023/24												2022/23		Q4 of 2022/23 to Q4 of 2023/24	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
<b>R thousands</b>																
<b>Capital Revenue and Expenditure</b>																
Source of Finance	47 634	53 415	3 157	6.6%	7 628	16.0%	1 092	2.0%	-	-	11 877	22.2%	6 053	11.8%	(100.0%)	
National Government	39 113	38 244	2 927	7.5%	7 586	19.4%	1 092	2.9%	-	-	11 605	30.3%	6 053	12.0%	(100.0%)	
Provincial Government	-	50	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary alloc)/Deparnt Agencies, HH,F	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Transfers recognised - capital</b>	<b>39 113</b>	<b>38 294</b>	<b>2 927</b>	<b>7.5%</b>	<b>7 586</b>	<b>19.4%</b>	<b>1 092</b>	<b>2.9%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>11 605</b>	<b>30.3%</b>	<b>6 053</b>	<b>12.0%</b>	<b>(100.0%)</b>	
Borrowing	0	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	8 521	15 121	230	2.7%	42	5%	-	-	-	-	272	1.8%	-	-	-	-
<b>Capital Expenditure Functional</b>	<b>47 658</b>	<b>53 439</b>	<b>3 157</b>	<b>6.6%</b>	<b>7 628</b>	<b>16.0%</b>	<b>1 092</b>	<b>2.0%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>11 877</b>	<b>22.2%</b>	<b>6 053</b>	<b>11.8%</b>	<b>(100.0%)</b>	
Municipal governance and administration	136	136	230	169.3%	42	30.8%	-	-	-	-	272	200.0%	-	-	-	-
Executive and Council	91	91	-	-	21	23.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance and administration	45	45	230	508.8%	21	46.2%	-	-	-	-	251	555.0%	-	-	-	-
Internal audit	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Community and Public Safety</b>	<b>5 443</b>	<b>4 880</b>	<b>548</b>	<b>10.1%</b>	<b>343</b>	<b>6.3%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>891</b>	<b>18.3%</b>	<b>4 344</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(100.0%)</b>	
Community and Social Services	15	365	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 344	-	(100.0%)	
Sport And Recreation	5 422	4 509	548	10.1%	343	6.3%	-	-	-	-	891	19.8%	-	-	-	-
Public Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	6	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Economic and Environmental Services</b>	<b>8</b>	<b>202</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Planning and Development	8	52	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Transport	0	150	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	8.2%	-
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Trading Services</b>	<b>42 071</b>	<b>48 221</b>	<b>2 379</b>	<b>5.7%</b>	<b>7 242</b>	<b>17.2%</b>	<b>1 092</b>	<b>2.3%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>10 713</b>	<b>22.2%</b>	<b>1 710</b>	<b>4.8%</b>	<b>(100.0%)</b>	
Energy sources	21 146	26 146	-	-	5 110	24.2%	1 092	4.2%	-	-	6 202	23.7%	-	2.5%	-	-
Water Management	17 675	18 075	2 379	13.5%	2 133	12.1%	-	-	-	-	4 511	25.0%	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Management	3 250	3 250	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 710	244.3%	(100.0%)	
Waste Management	0	750	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

**Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments**

	2023/24												2022/23		Q4 of 2022/23 to Q4 of 2023/24
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total	

Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	59 591	63 879	23 628	39.7%	108 702	182.4%	-	-	-	-	132 330	207.2%	-	173.0%	-
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital	23 102	37 640	-	-	67 800	293.5%	-	-	-	-	67 800	180.1%	-	75.3%	-
Interest	3 282	3 282	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments</b>	<b>(263 329)</b>	<b>(258 329)</b>	<b>(29 513)</b>	<b>11.2%</b>	<b>(66 175)</b>	<b>25.1%</b>	<b>(6 808)</b>	<b>2.6%</b>	-	-	<b>(102 497)</b>	<b>39.7%</b>	<b>(40 283)</b>	<b>37.0%</b>	<b>(100.0%)</b>
Suppliers and employees	(259 541)	(254 541)	(29 513)	11.4%	(66 175)	25.5%	(6 808)	2.7%	-	-	(102 497)	40.3%	(40 283)	37.8%	(100.0%)
Finance charges	(3 788)	(3 788)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities</b>	<b>25 092</b>	<b>48 918</b>	<b>179 002</b>	<b>713.4%</b>	<b>376 448</b>	<b>1 500.3%</b>	<b>78 241</b>	<b>159.9%</b>	-	-	<b>633 690</b>	<b>1 295.4%</b>	<b>99 925</b>	<b>958.4%</b>	<b>(100.0%)</b>
<b>Cash Flow from Investing Activities</b>															
<b>Receipts</b>	<b>657</b>	<b>657</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	<b>1.6%</b>
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	650	650	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1.6%
Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors (not used)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (Increase) in non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (Increase) in non-current investments	7	7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments</b>	<b>(39 544)</b>	<b>(53 415)</b>	-	-	<b>(746)</b>	<b>1.9%</b>	<b>(1 912)</b>	<b>3.6%</b>	-	-	<b>(2 658)</b>	<b>5.0%</b>	-	-	<b>1.1%</b>
Capital assets	(39 544)	(53 415)	-	-	(746)	1.9%	(1 912)	3.6%	-	-	(2 658)	5.0%	-	-	1.1%
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities</b>	<b>(38 887)</b>	<b>(52 758)</b>	-	-	<b>(746)</b>	<b>1.9%</b>	<b>(1 912)</b>	<b>3.6%</b>	-	-	<b>(2 658)</b>	<b>5.0%</b>	-	-	<b>1.0%</b>
<b>Cash Flow from Financing Activities</b>															
<b>Receipts</b>	<b>28</b>	<b>28</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/financing	28	28	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments</b>	<b>(1 600)</b>	<b>(1 600)</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repayment of borrowing	(1 600)	(1 600)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities</b>	<b>(1 572)</b>	<b>(1 572)</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held</b>	<b>(15 367)</b>	<b>(5 412)</b>	<b>179 002</b>	<b>(1 164.8%)</b>	<b>375 702</b>	<b>(2 444.8%)</b>	<b>76 329</b>	<b>(1 410.2%)</b>	-	-	<b>631 033</b>	<b>(11 658.9%)</b>	<b>99 925</b>	<b>86 724.3%</b>	<b>(100.0%)</b>
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	17 887	17 887	-	-	179 002	1 000.7%	554 704	3 101.2%	631 033	3 527.9%	-	-	306 231	106.1%	106.1%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	2 520	12 474	179 002	7 104.0%	554 704	22 014.4%	631 033	5 058.6%	631 033	5 058.6%	631 033	5 058.6%	406 156	7 135.7%	55.4%

#### Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Bad Debts ito Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source</b>														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total By Income Source</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group</b>														
Organs of State	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Commercial	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total By Customer Group</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

#### Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Creditor Age Analysis</b>										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	17 887	-	-	-	179 002	1 000.7%	554 704	3 101.2%	631 033	3 527.9%
Pensions / Retirement deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Medical Aid deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

#### Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr Dising Molotole	053 632 9100
Chief Financial Officer	Ms Segomotsi Nastacia Jordan	053 632 9110

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

**NORTHERN CAPE: FRANCES BAARD (DC9)**  
**STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2024 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)**

**Part 1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure**

	2023/24											2022/23		Q4 of 2022/23 to Q4 of 2023/24	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget
<b>R thousands</b>															
<b>Operating Revenue and Expenditure</b>															
<b>Operating Revenue</b>	151 217	152 222	61 662	40.8%	45 838	30.3%	37 321	24.5%	6 126	4.0%	150 948	99.2%	40 675	97.5%	(84.9%)
<b>Exchange Revenue</b>															
Service charges - Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services	120	120	15	12.2%	13	10.6%	33	27.9%	7	6.1%	68	56.8%	62	49.3%	(88.1%)
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned from Receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned from Current and Non Current Assets	6 530	6 640	2 591	39.7%	1 256	19.2%	2 325	35.0%	3 766	56.7%	9 938	149.7%	2 882	124.1%	30.7%
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rent on Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental from Fixed Assets	250	250	52	20.9%	38	15.1%	38	15.1%	94	37.6%	222	88.7%	52	102.8%	79.8%
Licence and permits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Non-Exchange Revenue</b>															
Property rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surcharges and Taxes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences or permits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfer and subsidies - Operational	144 317	145 212	59 005	40.9%	44 533	30.9%	34 925	24.1%	2 258	1.6%	140 720	96.9%	37 679	96.1%	(94.0%)
Interest	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fuel Levy	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gains on disposal of Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Gains	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Discontinued Operations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Operating Expenditure</b>	180 567	187 860	26 454	14.7%	41 187	22.8%	26 082	13.9%	45 906	24.4%	139 628	74.3%	32 679	71.3%	40.5%
Employee related costs	92 949	86 051	16 813	18.1%	16 779	18.1%	15 521	18.0%	19 262	22.4%	68 375	79.5%	16 367	76.0%	17.7%
Remuneration of councillors	10 221	10 221	1 807	17.7%	1 976	19.3%	1 989	19.5%	1 964	19.2%	7 735	75.7%	1 992	79.6%	(1.4%)
Bulk purchases - electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory consumed	1 641	1 651	109	6.6%	359	21.9%	165	10.0%	485	29.4%	1 118	67.7%	420	61.8%	15.6%
Debt impairment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation and amortisation	5 282	5 908	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	-	(100.0%)
Interest	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contracted services	24 549	23 800	1 807	7.4%	3 090	12.6%	2 313	9.7%	4 400	18.5%	11 611	48.8%	4 263	40.4%	3.2%
Transfers and subsidies	27 508	40 527	3 827	13.9%	15 348	55.8%	4 225	10.4%	17 359	42.8%	40 759	100.6%	8 197	81.6%	111.8%
Irrecoverable debts written off	10	410	-	-	19	190.6%	-	-	-	-	19	4.6%	-	-	-
Operational costs	16 972	17 857	2 092	12.3%	3 615	21.3%	1 869	10.5%	2 436	13.6%	10 012	56.1%	1 440	62.4%	69.2%
Losses on disposal of Assets	22	22	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Losses	1 413	1 413	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	(29 350)	(35 639)	35 208		4 652		11 239		(39 779)		11 320		7 996		
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions</b>	(29 350)	(35 639)	35 208		4 652		11 239		(39 779)		11 320		7 996		
Income Tax	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after income tax</b>	(29 350)	(35 639)	35 208		4 652		11 239		(39 779)		11 320		7 996		
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Joint Venture	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality</b>	(29 350)	(35 639)	35 208		4 652		11 239		(39 779)		11 320		7 996		
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intercompany/Parent subsidiary transactions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>	(29 350)	(35 639)	35 208		4 652		11 239		(39 779)		11 320		7 996		

**Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure**

	2023/24											2022/23		Q4 of 2022/23 to Q4 of 2023/24	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget
<b>R thousands</b>															
<b>Capital Revenue and Expenditure</b>															
<b>Source of Finance</b>	7 565	7 517	1 052	13.9%	64	.8%	297	3.9%	3 401	45.2%	4 813	64.0%	2 994	48.2%	13.6%
National Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	63	64.1%	(100.0%)
Provincial Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary alloc)/Deaparm Agencies,HH,F	-	15	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Transfers recognised - capital</b>	-	15	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	63	64.1%	(100.0%)
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	7 565	7 502	1 052	13.9%	64	.8%	297	4.0%	3 401	45.3%	4 813	64.2%	2 931	48.1%	16.1%
<b>Capital Expenditure Functional</b>	7 565	7 517	1 052	13.9%	64	.8%	297	3.9%	3 401	45.2%	4 813	64.0%	2 994	48.2%	13.6%
<b>Municipal governance and administration</b>	4 755	5 675	1 052	22.1%	52	1.1%	7	.1%	3 191	56.2%	4 301	75.8%	925	36.4%	245.1%
Executive and Council	362	364	2	.5%	41	11.3%	7	2.0%	-	-	50	13.8%	45	34.0%	(100.0%)
Finance and administration	4 393	5 311	1 050	23.9%	11	.2%	-	-	3 191	60.1%	4 251	80.0%	880	36.5%	262.7%
Internal audit	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Community and Public Safety</b>	1 730	1 750	-	-	-	-	285	16.3%	203	11.6%	489	27.9%	2 006	64.9%	(89.9%)
Community and Social Services	1 730	1 750	-	-	-	-	285	16.3%	203	11.6%	489	27.9%	2 006	64.9%	(89.9%)
Sport And Recreation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Economic and Environmental Services</b>	1 080	92	-	-	12	1.1%	4	4.2%	8	8.5%	24	25.5%	63	10.1%	(87.6%)
Planning and Development	1 015	27	-	-	12	1.2%	-	-	-	-	12	43.3%	63	10.0%	(100.0%)
Road Transport	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental Protection	65	65	-	-	-	-	4	5.9%	8	12.1%	12	18.0%	-	-	(100.0%)
<b>Trading Services</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy sources	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

**Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments**

	2023/24											2022/23		Q4 of 2022/23 to Q4 of 2023/24	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget
<b>R thousands</b>															
<b>Cash Flow from Operating Activities</b>															
<b>Receipts</b>	151 523	152 428	-	-	1 306	.9%	96 490	63.3%	183 830	120.6%	281 626	184.8%	-	-	(100.0%)
Property rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other revenue	676	676	-	-	50	7.5%	138	20.4%	302	44.8%	491	72.6%	-	-	(100.0%)

Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	144 317	145 113	-	-	-	-	91 436	63.0%	171 990	118.5%	263 426	181.5%	-	-	(100.0%)
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest	6 530	6 640	-	-	1 256	19.2%	4 916	74.0%	11 538	173.8%	17 709	266.7%	-	-	(100.0%)
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments</b>	<b>(178 741)</b>	<b>(173 300)</b>	<b>(13 094)</b>	<b>7.3%</b>	<b>(18 733)</b>	<b>10.5%</b>	<b>(15 855)</b>	<b>9.1%</b>	<b>(7 016)</b>	<b>4.0%</b>	<b>(54 698)</b>	<b>31.6%</b>	<b>(7 724)</b>	<b>33.5%</b>	<b>(9.2%)</b>
Suppliers and employees	(174 463)	(168 088)	(13 094)	7.5%	(18 733)	10.7%	(15 855)	9.4%	(7 016)	4.2%	(54 698)	32.5%	(7 724)	33.5%	(9.2%)
Finance charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants	(4 278)	(5 212)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities</b>	<b>(27 218)</b>	<b>(20 872)</b>	<b>(13 094)</b>	<b>48.1%</b>	<b>(17 427)</b>	<b>64.0%</b>	<b>80 635</b>	<b>(386.3%)</b>	<b>176 815</b>	<b>(847.2%)</b>	<b>226 928</b>	<b>(1 087.3%)</b>	<b>(7 724)</b>	<b>262.4%</b>	<b>(2 389.1%)</b>
<b>Cash Flow from Investing Activities</b>															
<b>Receipts</b>															
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors (not used)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (Increase) in non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (Increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments</b>	<b>(8 700)</b>	<b>(8 645)</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital assets	(8 700)	(8 645)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities</b>	<b>(8 700)</b>	<b>(8 645)</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Cash Flow from Financing Activities</b>															
<b>Receipts</b>															
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments</b>															
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities</b>															
<b>Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held</b>	<b>(35 918)</b>	<b>(29 517)</b>	<b>(13 094)</b>	<b>36.5%</b>	<b>(17 427)</b>	<b>48.5%</b>	<b>80 635</b>	<b>(273.2%)</b>	<b>176 815</b>	<b>(599.0%)</b>	<b>226 928</b>	<b>(768.8%)</b>	<b>(7 724)</b>	<b>191.5%</b>	<b>(2 389.1%)</b>
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	87 100	124 413	-	-	111 320	127.8%	93 892	75.5%	174 527	140.3%	-	-	(48 973)	-	(456.4%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	51 181	94 897	111 320	217.5%	93 892	183.5%	174 527	183.9%	351 342	370.2%	351 342	370.2%	(56 697)	(88.5%)	(719.7%)

#### Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Bad Debts ito Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source</b>														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 962	100.0%	1 962	100.0%	-	-	-	-
<b>Total By Income Source</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	<b>1 962</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	<b>1 962</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	-	-	-	-
<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group</b>														
Organs of State	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Commercial	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 962	100.0%	1 962	100.0%	-	-	-	-
<b>Total By Customer Group</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	<b>1 962</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	<b>1 962</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	-	-	-	-

#### Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Creditor Age Analysis</b>										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	858	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	858	100.0%
Medical Aid deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total</b>	<b>858</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	<b>858</b>	<b>100.0%</b>

#### Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Ms Z M Bogatsu	053 838 0911
Chief Financial Officer	Ms Onnelie Mosaki (Assistant Director)	053 838 0956

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.



Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	235 163	255 970	100 434	42.7%	76 677	32.6%	66 051	25.8%	301	1%	243 464	95.1%	(1 232)	89.3%	(124.4%)
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital	165 674	159 211	46 925	28.3%	69 675	42.1%	37 834	23.8%	-	-	154 434	97.0%	-	128.4%	-
Interest	5 075	6 122	1 002	19.7%	808	15.9%	2 070	33.8%	837	13.7%	4 717	77.1%	1 790	89.1%	(53.3%)
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments</b>	<b>(619 852)</b>	<b>(626 597)</b>	<b>(157 927)</b>	<b>25.5%</b>	<b>(149 659)</b>	<b>24.1%</b>	<b>(101 708)</b>	<b>16.2%</b>	<b>(112 900)</b>	<b>18.0%</b>	<b>(522 193)</b>	<b>83.3%</b>	<b>(120 103)</b>	<b>117.6%</b>	<b>(6.0%)</b>
Suppliers and employees	(618 811)	(625 390)	(157 913)	25.3%	(149 423)	24.1%	(101 696)	16.3%	(112 720)	18.0%	(521 751)	83.4%	(119 820)	117.7%	(5.9%)
Finance charges	(976)	(1 226)	(14)	1.4%	(236)	24.1%	(12)	1.0%	(181)	14.7%	(442)	36.0%	(283)	69.9%	(36.2%)
Transfers and grants	(65)	(65)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities</b>	<b>203 917</b>	<b>276 421</b>	<b>87 374</b>	<b>42.8%</b>	<b>93 427</b>	<b>45.8%</b>	<b>111 614</b>	<b>40.4%</b>	<b>(13 961)</b>	<b>(5.1%)</b>	<b>278 454</b>	<b>100.7%</b>	<b>(27 235)</b>	<b>80.9%</b>	<b>(48.7%)</b>
<b>Cash Flow from Investing Activities</b>															
<b>Receipts</b>															
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors (not used)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (Increase) in non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (Increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments</b>	<b>(190 734)</b>	<b>(212 456)</b>	<b>(38 234)</b>	<b>20.0%</b>	<b>(59 724)</b>	<b>31.3%</b>	<b>(36 307)</b>	<b>17.1%</b>	<b>(36 740)</b>	<b>17.3%</b>	<b>(171 005)</b>	<b>80.5%</b>	<b>(45 802)</b>	<b>105.4%</b>	<b>(19.8%)</b>
Capital assets	(190 734)	(212 456)	(38 234)	20.0%	(59 724)	31.3%	(36 307)	17.1%	(36 740)	17.3%	(171 005)	80.5%	(45 802)	105.4%	(19.8%)
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities</b>	<b>(190 734)</b>	<b>(212 456)</b>	<b>(38 234)</b>	<b>20.0%</b>	<b>(59 724)</b>	<b>31.3%</b>	<b>(36 307)</b>	<b>17.1%</b>	<b>(36 740)</b>	<b>17.3%</b>	<b>(171 005)</b>	<b>80.5%</b>	<b>(45 802)</b>	<b>105.4%</b>	<b>(19.8%)</b>
<b>Cash Flow from Financing Activities</b>															
<b>Receipts</b>															
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments</b>	<b>(1 500)</b>	<b>(1 500)</b>	-	-	<b>(398)</b>	<b>26.5%</b>	-	-	<b>(398)</b>	<b>26.5%</b>	<b>(796)</b>	<b>53.1%</b>	<b>(398)</b>	-	-
Repayment of borrowing	(1 500)	(1 500)	-	-	(398)	26.5%	-	-	(398)	26.5%	(796)	53.1%	(398)	-	-
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities</b>	<b>(1 500)</b>	<b>(1 500)</b>	-	-	<b>(398)</b>	<b>26.5%</b>	-	-	<b>(398)</b>	<b>26.5%</b>	<b>(796)</b>	<b>53.1%</b>	<b>(398)</b>	-	-
<b>Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held</b>	<b>11 683</b>	<b>62 465</b>	<b>49 141</b>	<b>420.6%</b>	<b>33 305</b>	<b>285.1%</b>	<b>75 307</b>	<b>120.6%</b>	<b>(51 099)</b>	<b>(81.8%)</b>	<b>106 653</b>	<b>170.7%</b>	<b>(73 435)</b>	<b>936.3%</b>	<b>(30.4%)</b>
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	96 367	38 210	36 206	37.6%	87 351	90.6%	120 656	315.8%	195 963	512.9%	36 206	94.8%	126 416	71.1%	55.0%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	108 051	100 675	87 351	80.8%	120 656	111.7%	195 963	194.6%	144 863	143.9%	144 863	143.9%	51 767	57.2%	179.8%

**Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis**

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Bad Debts to Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source</b>														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	3 872	20.6%	2 026	10.8%	1 880	10.0%	11 064	58.7%	18 842	10.9%	(1 165)	(6.2%)	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	7 181	32.7%	2 404	10.9%	2 608	11.9%	9 793	44.5%	21 986	12.7%	(857)	(3.9%)	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	4 020	7.6%	2 085	3.9%	1 703	3.2%	45 387	85.3%	53 194	30.6%	(3 786)	(7.1%)	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	2 413	9.3%	1 461	5.6%	1 497	5.7%	20 688	79.4%	26 060	15.0%	(4 283)	(16.4%)	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	1 255	9.1%	696	5.0%	570	4.1%	11 333	81.8%	13 854	8.0%	(2 146)	(15.5%)	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	1 009	4.2%	959	4.0%	915	3.8%	20 955	87.9%	23 837	13.7%	(2 808)	(11.8%)	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	(1 500)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	1 168	7.4%	542	3.4%	198	1.3%	13 931	88.0%	15 839	9.1%	(150)	(9%)	-	-
<b>Total By Income Source</b>	<b>20 919</b>	<b>12.0%</b>	<b>10 173</b>	<b>5.9%</b>	<b>9 370</b>	<b>5.4%</b>	<b>133 151</b>	<b>76.7%</b>	<b>173 612</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	<b>(15 195)</b>	<b>(8.8%)</b>	-	-
<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group</b>														
Organs of State	2 725	6.2%	2 023	4.6%	1 934	4.4%	37 397	84.8%	44 079	25.4%	(378)	(9%)	-	-
Commercial	10 890	22.4%	3 977	8.2%	3 724	7.6%	30 134	61.8%	48 724	28.1%	(2 046)	(4.2%)	-	-
Households	7 304	9.0%	4 173	5.2%	3 713	4.6%	65 620	81.2%	80 809	46.5%	(12 770)	(15.8%)	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total By Customer Group</b>	<b>20 919</b>	<b>12.0%</b>	<b>10 173</b>	<b>5.9%</b>	<b>9 370</b>	<b>5.4%</b>	<b>133 151</b>	<b>76.7%</b>	<b>173 612</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	<b>(15 195)</b>	<b>(8.8%)</b>	-	-

**Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis**

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Creditor Age Analysis</b>										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	2 753	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 753	100.0%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Medical Aid deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total</b>	<b>2 753</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	<b>2 753</b>	<b>100.0%</b>

**Contact Details**

Municipal Manager	M. Martin Tsatsimpe	053 712 9333
Chief Financial Officer	M. Levy Mashiane	053 712 9370

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.



Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	65 636	65 636	198	.3%	-	-	2	-	5	-	205	.3%	169	.6%	(97.1%)
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital	31 510	30 621	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest	597	597	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments</b>	<b>(711 200)</b>	<b>(666 679)</b>	<b>(25 049)</b>	<b>3.5%</b>	<b>(36 027)</b>	<b>5.1%</b>	<b>12 572</b>	<b>(1.9%)</b>	<b>(13 274)</b>	<b>2.0%</b>	<b>(61 777)</b>	<b>9.2%</b>	<b>(17 259)</b>	<b>16.7%</b>	<b>(23.1%)</b>
Suppliers and employees	(698 304)	(666 679)	(25 049)	3.6%	(36 027)	5.2%	12 572	(1.9%)	(13 274)	2.0%	(61 777)	9.3%	(17 259)	17.4%	(23.1%)
Finance charges	(12 896)	(2 000)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities</b>	<b>(69 722)</b>	<b>(28 089)</b>	<b>159 964</b>	<b>(229.4%)</b>	<b>137 214</b>	<b>(196.8%)</b>	<b>193 095</b>	<b>(687.4%)</b>	<b>116 918</b>	<b>(416.2%)</b>	<b>607 191</b>	<b>(2 161.6%)</b>	<b>88 280</b>	<b>(1 190.9%)</b>	<b>32.4%</b>
<b>Cash Flow from Investing Activities</b>															
<b>Receipts</b>															
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3	-	(100.0%)
Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors (not used)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3	-	(100.0%)
Decrease (Increase) in non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (Increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments</b>	<b>(31 510)</b>	<b>(32 046)</b>	<b>(14 196)</b>	<b>45.1%</b>	<b>(5 315)</b>	<b>16.9%</b>	<b>(2 017)</b>	<b>6.3%</b>	<b>(2 499)</b>	<b>7.8%</b>	<b>(24 027)</b>	<b>75.0%</b>	<b>(8 514)</b>	<b>62.0%</b>	<b>(70.7%)</b>
Capital assets	(31 510)	(32 046)	(14 196)	45.1%	(5 315)	16.9%	(2 017)	6.3%	(2 499)	7.8%	(24 027)	75.0%	(8 514)	62.0%	(70.7%)
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities</b>	<b>(31 510)</b>	<b>(32 046)</b>	<b>(14 196)</b>	<b>45.1%</b>	<b>(5 315)</b>	<b>16.9%</b>	<b>(2 017)</b>	<b>6.3%</b>	<b>(2 499)</b>	<b>7.8%</b>	<b>(24 027)</b>	<b>75.0%</b>	<b>(8 511)</b>	<b>62.0%</b>	<b>(70.6%)</b>
<b>Cash Flow from Financing Activities</b>															
<b>Receipts</b>															
Short term loans	-	-	117	-	98	-	120	-	63	-	398	-	199	-	(68.6%)
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	117	-	98	-	120	-	63	-	398	-	199	-	(68.6%)
<b>Payments</b>															
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities</b>			<b>117</b>		<b>98</b>		<b>120</b>		<b>63</b>		<b>398</b>		<b>199</b>		<b>(68.6%)</b>
<b>Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held</b>	<b>(101 232)</b>	<b>(60 135)</b>	<b>145 885</b>	<b>(144.1%)</b>	<b>131 997</b>	<b>(130.4%)</b>	<b>191 198</b>	<b>(317.9%)</b>	<b>114 482</b>	<b>(190.4%)</b>	<b>583 562</b>	<b>(970.4%)</b>	<b>79 968</b>	<b>(586.9%)</b>	<b>43.2%</b>
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	16 683	13 191	-	-	159 076	953.5%	291 073	2 206.7%	482 270	3 656.2%	-	-	394 189	100.0%	22.3%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	(84 549)	(46 945)	159 076	(188.1%)	291 073	(344.3%)	482 270	(1 027.3%)	596 753	(1 271.2%)	596 753	(1 271.2%)	474 157	(814.0%)	25.9%

#### Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Bad Debts ito Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source</b>														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	4 189	6.5%	1 413	2.2%	1 448	2.3%	57 062	89.0%	64 111	11.6%	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	13 466	10.5%	4 598	3.6%	3 318	2.6%	108 653	83.3%	128 034	23.2%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	15 680	12.9%	4 595	3.7%	9 246	7.5%	93 823	75.9%	123 545	22.4%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	4 567	9.8%	1 724	3.7%	1 973	4.2%	38 284	82.2%	46 549	8.4%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	4 512	6.3%	2 008	2.8%	1 726	2.4%	63 035	88.4%	71 281	12.9%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	99	100.0%	99	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	5 097	3.5%	4 971	3.4%	5 464	3.8%	128 905	89.2%	144 437	26.2%	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	(31 338)	115.7%	80	(3%)	86	(3%)	4 084	(15.1%)	(27 088)	(4.9%)	-	-	-	-
<b>Total By Income Source</b>	<b>16 373</b>	<b>3.0%</b>	<b>19 389</b>	<b>3.5%</b>	<b>23 262</b>	<b>4.2%</b>	<b>491 944</b>	<b>89.3%</b>	<b>550 968</b>	<b>100.0%</b>				
<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group</b>														
Organs of State	238	1.4%	513	2.9%	445	2.5%	16 406	93.2%	17 603	3.2%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	4 875	3.0%	4 812	3.0%	6 085	3.8%	145 900	90.2%	161 673	29.3%	-	-	-	-
Households	5 795	1.6%	13 567	3.8%	11 683	3.3%	328 001	91.3%	359 066	65.2%	-	-	-	-
Other	5 465	43.3%	476	3.8%	5 049	40.0%	1 637	13.0%	12 626	2.3%	-	-	-	-
<b>Total By Customer Group</b>	<b>16 373</b>	<b>3.0%</b>	<b>19 389</b>	<b>3.5%</b>	<b>23 262</b>	<b>4.2%</b>	<b>491 944</b>	<b>89.3%</b>	<b>550 968</b>	<b>100.0%</b>				

#### Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Creditor Age Analysis</b>										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Medical Aid deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total</b>										

#### Contact Details

Municipal Manager	M. Lobogang Seetle	053 723 6000
Chief Financial Officer	M. Aobakwe Makoku	053 723 6000

Source: Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.



Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	38 945	38 990	23 570	60.5%	24 157	62.0%	(21 241)	(54.5%)	32 541	83.5%	59 027	151.4%	23 068	143.4%	41.1%
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital	151 755	156 836	17 313	11.4%	81 534	53.7%	27 978	17.8%	26 232	16.7%	153 057	97.6%	(21 073)	63.8%	(224.5%)
Interest	807	2 007	491	60.8%	446	55.3%	337	16.8%	2 414	120.3%	3 688	183.7%	962	225.2%	151.0%
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments</b>	<b>(107 264)</b>	<b>51 169</b>	<b>(117 203)</b>	<b>109.3%</b>	<b>(149 732)</b>	<b>139.6%</b>	<b>(68 178)</b>	<b>(133.2%)</b>	<b>(82 614)</b>	<b>(161.5%)</b>	<b>(417 727)</b>	<b>(816.4%)</b>	<b>(63 335)</b>	<b>305.6%</b>	<b>30.4%</b>
Suppliers and employees	(107 173)	51 379	(117 203)	109.4%	(149 732)	139.7%	(68 178)	(132.7%)	(82 614)	(160.8%)	(417 727)	(813.0%)	(63 335)	306.5%	30.4%
Finance charges	(91)	(91)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants	-	(119)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities</b>	<b>158 023</b>	<b>327 284</b>	<b>31 699</b>	<b>20.1%</b>	<b>55 684</b>	<b>35.2%</b>	<b>76 125</b>	<b>23.3%</b>	<b>(5 796)</b>	<b>(1.8%)</b>	<b>157 711</b>	<b>48.2%</b>	<b>(10 720)</b>	<b>93.1%</b>	<b>(45.9%)</b>
<b>Cash Flow from Investing Activities</b>															
<b>Receipts</b>															
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors (not used)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (Increase) in non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (Increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments</b>	<b>(155 401)</b>	<b>(160 783)</b>	<b>(26 265)</b>	<b>16.9%</b>	<b>(61 841)</b>	<b>39.8%</b>	<b>(31 789)</b>	<b>19.8%</b>	<b>(3 868)</b>	<b>2.4%</b>	<b>(123 763)</b>	<b>77.0%</b>	<b>(34 464)</b>	<b>67.7%</b>	<b>(88.8%)</b>
Capital assets	(155 401)	(160 783)	(26 265)	16.9%	(61 841)	39.8%	(31 789)	19.8%	(3 868)	2.4%	(123 763)	77.0%	(34 464)	67.7%	(88.8%)
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities</b>	<b>(155 401)</b>	<b>(160 783)</b>	<b>(26 265)</b>	<b>16.9%</b>	<b>(61 841)</b>	<b>39.8%</b>	<b>(31 789)</b>	<b>19.8%</b>	<b>(3 868)</b>	<b>2.4%</b>	<b>(123 763)</b>	<b>77.0%</b>	<b>(34 464)</b>	<b>67.7%</b>	<b>(88.8%)</b>
<b>Cash Flow from Financing Activities</b>															
<b>Receipts</b>															
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held</b>	<b>2 623</b>	<b>166 501</b>	<b>5 434</b>	<b>207.2%</b>	<b>(6 157)</b>	<b>(234.8%)</b>	<b>44 335</b>	<b>26.6%</b>	<b>(9 664)</b>	<b>(5.8%)</b>	<b>33 948</b>	<b>20.4%</b>	<b>(45 184)</b>	<b>(1 127.1%)</b>	<b>(78.6%)</b>
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	50	6 238	6 238	12 598.8%	11 671	23 574.0%	5 515	88.4%	56 088	899.2%	6 238	100.0%	69 348	100.0%	(19.1%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	2 672	172 739	11 671	436.8%	5 515	206.4%	56 088	32.5%	46 424	26.9%	46 424	26.9%	24 164	1 933.0%	92.1%

#### Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Bad Debts ito Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source</b>														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	914	3.5%	695	2.7%	577	2.2%	23 661	91.5%	25 847	23.1%	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	1 840	18.8%	456	4.7%	436	4.5%	7 044	72.1%	9 776	8.7%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	959	3.1%	475	1.5%	402	1.3%	29 066	94.1%	30 902	27.6%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	586	4.7%	380	3.0%	331	2.7%	11 172	89.6%	12 469	11.1%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	585	3.2%	410	2.2%	377	2.1%	16 849	92.5%	18 221	16.3%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	423	3.2%	407	3.0%	373	2.8%	12 156	91.0%	13 359	11.9%	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	12	8%	8	5%	7	5%	1 438	98.2%	1 464	1.3%	-	-	-	-
<b>Total By Income Source</b>	<b>5 317</b>	<b>4.7%</b>	<b>2 832</b>	<b>2.5%</b>	<b>2 503</b>	<b>2.2%</b>	<b>101 387</b>	<b>90.5%</b>	<b>112 039</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group</b>														
Organs of State	655	14.6%	185	4.1%	106	2.3%	3 554	79.0%	4 500	4.0%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	1 377	18.3%	345	4.6%	355	4.7%	5 429	72.3%	7 506	6.7%	-	-	-	-
Households	3 285	3.3%	2 302	2.3%	2 043	2.0%	92 403	92.4%	100 033	89.3%	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total By Customer Group</b>	<b>5 317</b>	<b>4.7%</b>	<b>2 832</b>	<b>2.5%</b>	<b>2 503</b>	<b>2.2%</b>	<b>101 387</b>	<b>90.5%</b>	<b>112 039</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>

#### Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Creditor Age Analysis</b>										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	20 853	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	20 853	50.3%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	(142)	(7%)	(150)	(7%)	(150)	(7%)	21 036	102.1%	20 594	49.7%
Medical Aid deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total</b>	<b>20 711</b>	<b>50.0%</b>	<b>(150)</b>	<b>(4%)</b>	<b>(150)</b>	<b>(4%)</b>	<b>21 036</b>	<b>50.8%</b>	<b>41 447</b>	<b>100.0%</b>

#### Contact Details

Municipal Manager	M. Tobogo Thobela	027 341 8543
Chief Financial Officer	M. Werner C. Jonker	027 341 8508

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

**NORTHERN CAPE: JOE MOROLONG (NC451)**  
**STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2024 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)**

**Part 1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure**

	2023/24											2022/23		Q4 of 2022/23 to Q4 of 2023/24		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
<b>R thousands</b>																
<b>Operating Revenue and Expenditure</b>																
<b>Operating Revenue</b>	287 336	307 582	96 636	33.6%	86 501	30.1%	84 338	27.4%	44 076	14.3%	311 551	101.3%	35 577	51.2%	23.9%	
<b>Exchange Revenue</b>																
Service charges - Electricity	8 019	6 751	1 763	22.0%	1 079	13.5%	(3 864)	(57.2%)	1 971	29.2%	949	14.1%	1 623	68.1%	21.5%	
Service charges - Water	27 627	27 627	5 070	18.4%	428	1.5%	1 109	4.0%	2 570	9.3%	9 178	33.2%	15 375	112.8%	(83.3%)	
Service charges - Waste Water Management	1 431	1 503	368	25.7%	368	25.7%	368	24.5%	368	24.5%	1 472	98.0%	335	68.7%	9.8%	
Service charges - Waste Management	3 665	1 982	667	18.2%	562	15.3%	562	28.4%	562	28.4%	2 353	118.7%	1 049	84.8%	(46.4%)	
Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services	189	239	141	74.5%	18	9.3%	17	7.1%	102	42.6%	277	115.9%	103	162.4%	(1.2%)	
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Interest	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Interest earned from Receivables	8 300	9 453	5 100	61.4%	6 400	77.1%	6 301	66.7%	4 376	46.3%	22 177	236.6%	1 926	82.0%	127.2%	
Interest earned from Current and Non Current Assets	8 043	8 043	839	10.4%	768	9.5%	3 208	39.9%	1 706	21.2%	6 520	81.1%	1 859	55.3%	(8.3%)	
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Rent on Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Rental from Fixed Assets	80	80	16	20.2%	16	19.9%	33	41.3%	23	28.4%	88	109.7%	19	65.6%	17.2%	
Licence and permits	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Operational Revenue	90	90	834	925.3%	202	223.8%	48	53.3%	7 223	8 015.6%	8 306	9 218.0%	438	461.1%	1 547.5%	
<b>Non-Exchange Revenue</b>																
Property rates	30 500	43 924	(443)	(1.5%)	15 046	49.3%	16 120	36.7%	16 137	36.7%	46 859	106.7%	10 123	106.1%	59.4%	
Surcharges and Taxes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Fines, penalties and forfeits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Licences or permits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transfer and subsidies - Operational	192 454	192 454	76 684	39.8%	54 269	28.2%	52 644	27.4%	835	4%	184 433	95.8%	937	30.6%	(10.9%)	
Interest	6 944	15 447	5 599	80.6%	7 346	105.8%	7 791	50.4%	8 204	53.1%	28 939	187.3%	1 788	75.7%	358.8%	
Fuel Levy	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Operational Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Gains on disposal of Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other Gains	(11)	(11)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Discontinued Operations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Operating Expenditure</b>	323 988	434 713	54 516	16.8%	64 247	19.8%	65 587	15.1%	125 274	28.8%	309 624	71.2%	177 596	79.0%	(29.5%)	
Employee related costs	126 134	115 391	26 475	21.0%	31 501	25.0%	26 696	23.1%	27 715	24.0%	112 387	97.4%	22 945	74.9%	20.8%	
Remuneration of councillors	13 799	16 598	3 505	25.4%	4 037	29.3%	4 429	26.7%	3 983	24.0%	15 954	96.1%	3 868	81.1%	3.0%	
Bulk purchases - electricity	7 039	13 928	3 964	56.3%	4 160	59.1%	1 693	12.2%	4 196	30.1%	14 013	100.6%	2 594	101.1%	61.7%	
Inventory consumed	24 691	37 011	341	1.4%	1 019	4.1%	16 158	43.7%	4 661	12.6%	22 179	59.9%	5 590	65.9%	(16.6%)	
Debt Impairment	21 926	27 259	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Depreciation and amortisation	34 804	94 478	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Interest	260	499	7	2.6%	182	69.9%	154	30.9%	121	24.2%	464	92.9%	287	130.7%	(57.9%)	
Contracted services	46 700	48 631	12 248	26.2%	11 853	25.4%	10 533	21.7%	14 688	30.2%	49 322	101.4%	13 806	66.0%	6.4%	
Transfers and subsidies	500	500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Irrecoverable debts written off	-	33 804	-	-	-	-	-	-	62 142	183.8%	62 142	183.8%	443	68.1%	(100.0%)	
Operational costs	48 146	46 624	7 976	16.6%	11 494	23.9%	5 924	12.7%	7 767	16.7%	33 163	71.1%	11 022	76.5%	(29.5%)	
Losses on disposal of Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other Losses	(11)	(11)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	(36 652)	(127 131)	42 120		22 254		18 751		(81 197)		1 927		(142 019)			
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)	132 651	127 131	11 615	8.8%	14 448	10.9%	42 947	33.8%	34 552	27.2%	103 561	81.5%	28 487	75.8%	21.3%	
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)	-	600	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions</b>	95 999	600	53 735		36 702		61 698		(46 646)		105 489		(113 532)			
Income Tax	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after income tax</b>	95 999	600	53 735		36 702		61 698		(46 646)		105 489		(113 532)			
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Joint Venture	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality</b>	95 999	600	53 735		36 702		61 698		(46 646)		105 489		(113 532)			
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Intercompany/Parent subsidiary transactions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>	95 999	600	53 735		36 702		61 698		(46 646)		105 489		(113 532)			

**Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure**

	2023/24											2022/23		Q4 of 2022/23 to Q4 of 2023/24	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget
<b>R thousands</b>															
<b>Capital Revenue and Expenditure</b>															
<b>Source of Finance</b>															
National Government	137 121	133 796	8 336	6.1%	13 789	10.1%	39 519	29.5%	51 657	38.6%	113 301	84.7%	47 428	82.9%	8.9%
Provincial Government	132 651	127 131	8 336	6.3%	13 789	10.4%	39 042	30.7%	48 747	38.3%	109 913	86.5%	42 410	83.7%	14.9%
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary alloc)/Deaprtm Agencies,HH,F	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Transfers recognised - capital</b>	132 651	127 131	8 336	6.3%	13 789	10.4%	39 042	30.7%	48 747	38.3%	109 913	86.5%	42 410	83.7%	14.9%
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	4 470	6 665	-	-	-	-	477	7.2%	2 910	43.7%	3 388	50.8%	5 018	75.7%	(42.0%)
<b>Capital Expenditure Functional</b>	137 121	133 796	8 336	6.1%	13 789	10.1%	39 519	29.5%	51 657	38.6%	113 301	84.7%	47 428	82.9%	8.9%
<b>Municipal governance and administration</b>															
Executive and Council	3 370	3 465	-	-	-	-	477	13.8%	2 185	63.1%	2 662	76.8%	2 814	49.1%	(22.4%)
Finance and administration	100	100	-	-	-	-	35	35.3%	29	29.3%	65	64.6%	-	-	(100.0%)
Internal audit	3 270	3 365	-	-	-	-	442	13.1%	2 155	64.1%	2 598	77.2%	2 814	49.1%	(23.4%)
<b>Community and Public Safety</b>	11 000	10 263	-	-	779	7.1%	4 253	41.4%	3 891	37.9%	8 924	86.9%	2 004	94.9%	94.1%
Community and Social Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 004	94.9%	(100.0%)
Sport And Recreation	11 000	10 263	-	-	779	7.1%	4 253	41.4%	3 891	37.9%	8 924	86.9%	-	-	(100.0%)
Public Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Economic and Environmental Services</b>	20 488	22 588	-	-	-	-	9 212	40.8%	9 241	40.9%	18 453	81.7%	7 130	87.1%	29.6%
Planning and Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Transport	20 488	22 088	-	-	-	-	9 212	41.7%	9 241	41.8%	18 453	83.5%	7 130	86.9%	29.6%
Environmental Protection	-	500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)
<b>Trading Services</b>	102 263	97 480	8 336	8.2%	13 010	12.7%	25 577	26.2%	36 340	37.3%	83 262	85.4%	35 479	83.1%	2.4%
Energy sources	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Management	86 882	86 882	8 336	9.6%	13 010	15.0%	16 606	19.1%	36 316	41.8%	74 269	85.5%	35 479	82.6%	2.4%
Waste Water Management	15 381	10 598	-	-	-	-	8 970	84.6%	23	2%	8 993	84.9%	-	86.9%	(100.0%)
Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

**Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments**

	2023/24											2022/23		Q4 of 2022/23 to Q4 of 2023/24	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget
<b>R thousands</b>															
<b>Cash Flow from Operating Activities</b>															
<b>Receipts</b>															

Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	192 952	192 952	(219 590)	(113.8%)	(303 849)	(157.5%)	(191 544)	(99.3%)	73 550	38.1%	(641 433)	(332.4%)	(4 547)	73.9%	(1 717.5%)
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital	132 101	126 581	230 100	174.2%	336 660	254.9%	229 229	181.1%	-	-	795 989	628.8%	-	63.4%	-
Interest	-	-	225	-	51	-	599	-	850	-	1 725	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments</b>	<b>(119 400)</b>	<b>(517 663)</b>	<b>(108 504)</b>	<b>90.9%</b>	<b>(127 938)</b>	<b>107.2%</b>	<b>(148 303)</b>	<b>28.6%</b>	<b>(146 315)</b>	<b>28.3%</b>	<b>(531 060)</b>	<b>102.6%</b>	<b>(144 313)</b>	<b>182.9%</b>	<b>1.4%</b>
Suppliers and employees	(119 400)	(517 663)	(108 504)	90.9%	(127 938)	107.2%	(148 303)	28.6%	(146 315)	28.3%	(531 060)	102.6%	(144 313)	182.9%	1.4%
Finance charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities</b>	<b>258 944</b>	<b>(144 844)</b>	<b>(82 550)</b>	<b>(31.9%)</b>	<b>(80 102)</b>	<b>(30.9%)</b>	<b>(85 286)</b>	<b>58.9%</b>	<b>(37 838)</b>	<b>26.1%</b>	<b>(285 777)</b>	<b>197.3%</b>	<b>(138 970)</b>	<b>(133.5%)</b>	<b>(72.8%)</b>
<b>Cash Flow from Investing Activities</b>															
<b>Receipts</b>															
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors (not used)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (Increase) in non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (Increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments</b>	<b>(132 101)</b>	<b>(126 581)</b>	-	-	-	-	<b>(2 983)</b>	<b>2.4%</b>	<b>(1 711)</b>	<b>1.4%</b>	<b>(4 694)</b>	<b>3.7%</b>	<b>(3 871)</b>	<b>12.0%</b>	<b>(55.8%)</b>
Capital assets	(132 101)	(126 581)	-	-	-	-	(2 983)	2.4%	(1 711)	1.4%	(4 694)	3.7%	(3 871)	12.0%	(55.8%)
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities</b>	<b>(132 101)</b>	<b>(126 581)</b>	-	-	-	-	<b>(2 983)</b>	<b>2.4%</b>	<b>(1 711)</b>	<b>1.4%</b>	<b>(4 694)</b>	<b>3.7%</b>	<b>(3 871)</b>	<b>12.0%</b>	<b>(55.8%)</b>
<b>Cash Flow from Financing Activities</b>															
<b>Receipts</b>															
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/financing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments</b>															
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities</b>															
<b>Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held</b>	<b>126 843</b>	<b>(271 424)</b>	<b>(82 550)</b>	<b>(65.1%)</b>	<b>(80 102)</b>	<b>(63.2%)</b>	<b>(88 269)</b>	<b>32.5%</b>	<b>(39 550)</b>	<b>14.6%</b>	<b>(290 471)</b>	<b>107.0%</b>	<b>(142 841)</b>	<b>(1 768.5%)</b>	<b>(72.3%)</b>
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	60 069	34 956	-	-	(82 550)	(137.4%)	(127 696)	(365.3%)	(215 965)	(617.8%)	-	-	(48 374)	-	346.5%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	186 913	(236 468)	(82 550)	(44.2%)	(162 652)	(87.0%)	(215 965)	91.3%	(255 515)	108.1%	(255 515)	108.1%	(191 214)	(283.4%)	33.6%

#### Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Bad Debts ito Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source</b>														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	4 547	3.4%	2 169	1.6%	2 090	1.6%	124 258	93.4%	133 064	25.7%	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	861	6.2%	291	2.3%	259	1.9%	12 533	89.9%	13 944	2.7%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	16 291	4.9%	8 043	2.4%	7 967	2.4%	300 564	90.3%	322 865	64.4%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	552	3.1%	283	1.6%	281	1.6%	16 479	93.7%	17 595	3.4%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	671	3.6%	320	1.7%	318	1.7%	17 434	93.0%	18 743	3.6%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	6	6.4%	3	3.1%	4	3.7%	82	86.8%	94	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	7	1.5%	320	71.4%	1	-3%	120	26.8%	448	1%	-	-	-	-
<b>Total By Income Source</b>	<b>22 936</b>	<b>4.4%</b>	<b>11 429</b>	<b>2.2%</b>	<b>10 920</b>	<b>2.1%</b>	<b>471 469</b>	<b>91.2%</b>	<b>516 754</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	-	-	-	-
<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group</b>														
Organs of State	5 423	5.3%	2 904	2.8%	2 663	2.6%	91 900	89.3%	102 890	19.9%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	9 793	5.0%	4 501	2.3%	4 426	2.2%	178 419	90.5%	197 138	38.1%	-	-	-	-
Households	7 714	3.6%	4 022	1.9%	3 830	1.8%	201 039	92.8%	216 604	41.9%	-	-	-	-
Other	5	4.4%	2	1.7%	2	1.7%	112	92.1%	122	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total By Customer Group</b>	<b>22 936</b>	<b>4.4%</b>	<b>11 429</b>	<b>2.2%</b>	<b>10 920</b>	<b>2.1%</b>	<b>471 469</b>	<b>91.2%</b>	<b>516 754</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	-	-	-	-

#### Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Creditor Age Analysis</b>										
Bulk Electricity	1 754	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 754	7.0%
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement deductions	1 311	94.5%	-	-	-	-	76	5.5%	1 387	5.5%
Loan repayments	15	82.5%	-	-	-	-	3	17.5%	18	1%
Trade Creditors	14 781	95.3%	240	1.5%	11	.1%	480	3.1%	15 512	61.6%
Auditor-General	22	80.1%	-	-	5	19.9%	-	-	27	1%
Other	5 283	81.2%	16	.2%	470	7.2%	734	11.3%	6 502	25.8%
Medical Aid deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total</b>	<b>23 165</b>	<b>91.9%</b>	<b>256</b>	<b>1.0%</b>	<b>487</b>	<b>1.9%</b>	<b>1 293</b>	<b>5.1%</b>	<b>25 200</b>	<b>100.0%</b>

#### Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mrs Boipolo Dorcas Mollhagang	053 773 9300
Chief Financial Officer	M. Othani Ramukhuthi	053 773 9300

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

**NORTHERN CAPE: JOHN TAOLO GAETSEWE (DC45)**  
**STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2024 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)**

**Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure**

	2023/24											2022/23		Q4 of 2022/23 to Q4 of 2023/24	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget
<b>R thousands</b>															
<b>Operating Revenue and Expenditure</b>															
Operating Revenue	120 182	130 198	47 810	39.8%	40 487	33.7%	28 697	22.0%	2 622	2.0%	119 616	91.9%	4 410	72.3%	(40.5%)
Exchange Revenue															
Service charges - Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services	1 994	2 053	722	36.2%	749	37.6%	-	-	12	6%	1 482	72.2%	676	116.0%	(98.2%)
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned from Receivables	782	3 157	36	4.4%	213	27.3%	149	4.7%	(787)	(24.9%)	(389)	(12.3%)	29	22.3%	(2 856.8%)
Interest earned from Current and Non Current Assets	1 317	3 555	274	20.8%	873	66.3%	332	9.3%	261	7.3%	1 739	48.9%	990	94.2%	(73.7%)
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rent on Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental from Fixed Assets	252	475	68	27.0%	122	48.6%	-	-	84	17.6%	274	57.6%	53	89.9%	57.7%
Licence and permits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Revenue	129	298	31	24.2%	105	81.5%	33	11.0%	37	12.5%	206	69.3%	166	126.2%	(77.7%)
<b>Non-Exchange Revenue</b>															
Property rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surcharges and Taxes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences or permits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfer and subsidies - Operational	115 708	119 768	46 679	40.3%	38 425	33.2%	28 184	23.5%	3 016	2.5%	116 304	97.1%	2 496	71.4%	20.8%
Interest	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fuel Levy	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gains on disposal of Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Gains	-	893	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Discontinued Operations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Operating Expenditure</b>	119 932	129 040	22 950	19.1%	38 173	31.8%	29 836	23.1%	31 862	24.7%	122 820	95.2%	69 381	101.0%	(54.1%)
Employee related costs	91 167	86 695	13 289	14.6%	24 028	26.4%	19 993	23.1%	19 873	22.9%	77 182	89.0%	19 841	94.9%	2%
Remuneration of councillors	5 714	6 330	944	16.5%	1 750	30.6%	1 481	23.4%	1 494	23.6%	5 668	89.5%	1 477	100.3%	1.1%
Bulk purchases - electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory consumed	693	564	56	8.1%	28	4.1%	242	43.0%	39	6.9%	366	64.9%	48	29.9%	(17.9%)
Debt Impairment	-	(76)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation and amortisation	4 294	4 294	2 002	46.6%	-	-	472	11.0%	878	20.4%	3 352	78.1%	-	32.3%	(100.0%)
Interest	597	1 179	203	34.0%	1	2%	1	1%	3	2%	208	17.6%	0	28.7%	1 008.6%
Contracted services	6 591	9 255	384	5.8%	4 554	69.1%	3 576	38.6%	3 162	34.2%	11 676	126.1%	43 726	106.5%	(92.8%)
Transfers and subsidies	50	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Irrecoverable debts written off	111	2 304	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 234	97.0%	2 234	97.0%	70	62.8%	3 112.4%
Operational costs	10 715	17 602	6 072	56.7%	7 812	72.9%	4 071	23.1%	4 413	25.1%	22 368	127.1%	4 220	150.4%	4.6%
Losses on disposal of Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(233)	-	(233)	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Other Losses	-	893	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	250	1 158	24 860	-	2 314	-	(1 139)	-	(29 240)	-	(3 204)	-	(64 971)	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)	-	4 168	60	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	60	1.4%	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions</b>	250	5 326	24 920	-	2 314	-	(1 139)	-	(29 240)	-	(3 144)	-	(64 971)	-	-
Income Tax	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after income tax</b>	250	5 326	24 920	-	2 314	-	(1 139)	-	(29 240)	-	(3 144)	-	(64 971)	-	-
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Joint Venture	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality</b>	250	5 326	24 920	-	2 314	-	(1 139)	-	(29 240)	-	(3 144)	-	(64 971)	-	-
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intercompany/Parent subsidiary transactions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>	250	5 326	24 920	-	2 314	-	(1 139)	-	(29 240)	-	(3 144)	-	(64 971)	-	-

**Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure**

	2023/24											2022/23		Q4 of 2022/23 to Q4 of 2023/24	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget
<b>R thousands</b>															
<b>Capital Revenue and Expenditure</b>															
Source of Finance	250	1 005	-	-	213	85.2%	67	6.7%	237	23.5%	517	51.4%	145	75.3%	62.9%
National Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary alloc)/Deparnt Agencies,HH,F	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Transfers recognised - capital</b>															
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	250	1 005	-	-	213	85.2%	67	6.7%	237	23.5%	517	51.4%	145	75.3%	62.9%
<b>Capital Expenditure Functional</b>	250	1 005	-	-	213	85.2%	67	6.7%	237	23.5%	517	51.4%	145	75.7%	62.9%
<b>Municipal governance and administration</b>	250	463	-	-	213	85.2%	-	-	228	49.2%	441	95.2%	-	81.9%	(100.0%)
Executive and Council	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance and administration	250	463	-	-	213	85.2%	-	-	228	49.2%	441	95.2%	-	78.1%	(100.0%)
Internal audit	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Community and Public Safety</b>	-	33	-	-	-	-	-	-	9	26.4%	9	26.4%	-	-	(100.0%)
Community and Social Services	-	33	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport And Recreation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	9	-	9	-	-	-	(100.0%)
<b>Economic and Environmental Services</b>	-	509	-	-	-	-	67	13.2%	-	-	67	13.2%	145	34.4%	(100.0%)
Planning and Development	-	509	-	-	-	-	67	13.2%	-	-	67	13.2%	145	34.4%	(100.0%)
Road Transport	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Trading Services</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy sources	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

**Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments**

	2023/24											2022/23		Q4 of 2022/23 to Q4 of 2023/24	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget
<b>R thousands</b>															
<b>Cash Flow from Operating Activities</b>															
Receipts	119 737	126 392	10 061	8.4%	5 621	4.7%	29 777	23.6%	390	3%	45 849	36.3%	839	9.3%	(53.5%)
Property rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other revenue	2 582	2 907	(800)	(31.0%)	976	37.8%	33	1.1%	133	4.6%	342	11.8%	-	-	(100.0%)

Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	115 837	119 930	10 310	8.9%	3 772	3.3%	29 413	24.5%	-	-	43 494	36.3%	-	8.7%	-
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest	1 317	3 555	551	41.8%	873	66.3%	332	9.3%	258	7.2%	2 013	56.6%	839	36.2%	(69.3%)
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments</b>	<b>(117 063)</b>	<b>(123 380)</b>	<b>(11)</b>		<b>(5)</b>						<b>(16)</b>		<b>(0)</b>	<b>.4%</b>	<b>(100.0%)</b>
Suppliers and employees	(116 416)	(122 961)	(11)		(5)						(16)		(0)		(100.0%)
Finance charges	(597)	(419)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants	(50)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	62.7%	-
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities</b>	<b>2 674</b>	<b>3 011</b>	<b>10 050</b>	<b>375.9%</b>	<b>5 616</b>	<b>210.0%</b>	<b>29 777</b>	<b>988.8%</b>	<b>390</b>	<b>13.0%</b>	<b>45 834</b>	<b>1 522.0%</b>	<b>839</b>	<b>92.5%</b>	<b>(53.5%)</b>
<b>Cash Flow from Investing Activities</b>															
<b>Receipts</b>															
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current debtors (not used)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments</b>	<b>(288)</b>	<b>(1 156)</b>													
Capital assets	(288)	(1 156)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities</b>	<b>(288)</b>	<b>(1 156)</b>													
<b>Cash Flow from Financing Activities</b>															
<b>Receipts</b>															
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/financing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments</b>															
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities</b>															
<b>Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held</b>	<b>2 386</b>	<b>1 856</b>	<b>10 050</b>	<b>421.2%</b>	<b>5 616</b>	<b>235.4%</b>	<b>29 777</b>	<b>1 604.5%</b>	<b>390</b>	<b>21.0%</b>	<b>45 834</b>	<b>2 469.7%</b>	<b>839</b>	<b>249.9%</b>	<b>(53.5%)</b>
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	47 349	47 349	-	-	10 050	21.2%	15 666	33.1%	45 443	96.0%	-	-	13 442	-	238.1%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	49 735	49 205	10 050	20.2%	15 666	31.5%	45 443	92.4%	45 834	93.1%	45 834	93.1%	14 281	27.7%	221.0%

#### Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Bad Debts to Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source</b>														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	310	100.0%	310	11.3%	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	143	5.9%	(11)	(5%)	75	3.1%	2 219	91.5%	2 426	88.7%	-	-	-	-
<b>Total By Income Source</b>	<b>143</b>	<b>5.2%</b>	<b>(11)</b>	<b>(.4%)</b>	<b>75</b>	<b>2.7%</b>	<b>2 529</b>	<b>92.5%</b>	<b>2 736</b>	<b>100.0%</b>				
<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group</b>														
Organs of State	113	5.0%	-	-	60	2.7%	2 082	92.3%	2 256	82.4%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	30	6.2%	(11)	(2.4%)	15	3.1%	447	93.1%	480	17.6%	-	-	-	-
<b>Total By Customer Group</b>	<b>143</b>	<b>5.2%</b>	<b>(11)</b>	<b>(.4%)</b>	<b>75</b>	<b>2.7%</b>	<b>2 529</b>	<b>92.5%</b>	<b>2 736</b>	<b>100.0%</b>				

#### Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Creditor Age Analysis</b>										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	1 860	48.5%	2	-	19	.5%	1 950	50.9%	3 831	100.0%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Medical Aid deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total</b>	<b>1 860</b>	<b>48.5%</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>19</b>	<b>.5%</b>	<b>1 950</b>	<b>50.9%</b>	<b>3 831</b>	<b>100.0%</b>

#### Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr Kagiso Klaas Toise	053 712 8731
Chief Financial Officer	Ms Coble Sibanyoni	053 712 8770

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

**NORTHERN CAPE: KAMIESBERG (NC064)**  
**STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2024 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)**

**Part 1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure**

	2023/24											2022/23		Q4 of 2022/23 to Q4 of 2023/24	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget
<b>R thousands</b>															
<b>Operating Revenue and Expenditure</b>															
Operating Revenue	78 756	78 756	30 596	38.8%	7 980	10.1%	18 002	22.9%	7 734	9.8%	64 312	81.7%	3 812	81.4%	102.9%
Exchange Revenue															
Service charges - Electricity	6 198	6 198	1 131	18.3%	4 961	80.0%	878	14.2%	3 872	62.5%	10 842	174.9%	878	32.2%	340.9%
Service charges - Water	3 485	3 485	699	20.1%	503	14.4%	1 075	30.8%	795	22.8%	3 072	88.2%	358	71.5%	122.1%
Service charges - Waste Water Management	2 041	2 041	439	21.5%	303	14.9%	593	29.1%	438	21.4%	1 774	86.9%	289	82.0%	51.6%
Service charges - Waste Management	1 891	1 891	469	24.8%	313	16.5%	609	32.2%	459	24.3%	1 851	97.9%	279	88.1%	64.5%
Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services	1 006	1 006	17	1.7%	10	1.0%	6	0.6%	10	0.9%	43	4.3%	5	2.5%	79.7%
Agency services	1 402	1 402	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned from Receivables	5 024	5 024	1 508	30.0%	981	19.5%	1 867	37.2%	1 481	29.5%	5 836	116.2%	980	106.8%	51.2%
Interest earned from Current and Non Current Assets	174	174	6	3.4%	2	1.2%	3	1.6%	2	1.4%	14	7.8%	8	135.1%	(70.9%)
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rent on Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental from Fixed Assets	85	85	63	73.6%	36	42.4%	50	58.0%	48	56.4%	197	230.4%	152	222.3%	(68.2%)
Licence and permits	2	2	0	11.5%	0	2.3%	0	2.3%	0	11.5%	1	27.6%	0	95.6%	422.5%
Operational Revenue	1 263	1 263	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Exchange Revenue															
Property rates	14 062	14 062	11 868	84.4%	-	-	(95)	(7%)	(911)	(6.5%)	10 862	77.2%	-	95.3%	(100.0%)
Surcharges and Taxes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits	2	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	150	6 110.0%	150	6 110.0%	0	14.9%	1 671 311.1%
Licences or permits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfer and subsidies - Operational	37 406	37 406	13 443	36.0%	-	-	11 179	29.9%	(81)	(2%)	24 561	65.7%	(70)	95.0%	16.1%
Interest	4 714	4 714	929	19.7%	853	18.1%	1 793	38.0%	1 447	30.7%	5 021	106.5%	931	90.1%	55.4%
Fuel Levy	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gains on disposal of Assets	-	-	2	-	18	-	45	-	23	-	89	-	2	-	95.1%
Other Gains	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Discontinued Operations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	119 345	119 345	10 824	9.1%	6 969	5.8%	12 845	10.8%	38 644	32.4%	69 282	58.1%	6 349	42.1%	508.6%
Employee related costs	33 223	33 223	7 552	22.7%	4 580	13.8%	7 032	21.2%	7 416	22.3%	26 581	80.0%	4 447	74.4%	66.8%
Remuneration of councillors	4 834	4 834	1 166	24.1%	798	16.5%	1 197	24.8%	1 186	24.5%	4 346	89.9%	767	82.3%	54.6%
Bulk purchases - electricity	16 364	16 364	226	1.4%	113	0.7%	1 139	7.0%	17 217	105.2%	18 695	114.2%	93	5.1%	18 338.2%
Inventory consumed	4 588	4 588	593	12.9%	547	11.9%	1 046	22.8%	912	19.9%	3 098	67.5%	305	46.8%	198.8%
Debt Impairment	18 210	18 210	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation and amortisation	32 155	32 155	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest	2 735	2 735	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 119	369.9%	10 119	369.9%	-	-	100.0%
Contracted services	1 472	1 472	294	20.0%	162	11.0%	1 078	73.2%	436	29.6%	1 911	133.9%	170	89.3%	156.5%
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Irrecoverable debts written off	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational costs	5 764	5 764	993	17.2%	768	13.3%	1 354	23.5%	1 358	23.6%	4 473	77.6%	566	54.6%	139.9%
Losses on disposal of Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Losses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>(40 589)</b>	<b>(40 589)</b>	<b>19 772</b>		<b>1 011</b>		<b>5 157</b>		<b>(30 910)</b>		<b>(4 970)</b>		<b>(2 537)</b>		
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)	12 626	12 085	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	23.2%
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions</b>	<b>(27 963)</b>	<b>(28 504)</b>	<b>19 772</b>		<b>1 011</b>		<b>5 157</b>		<b>(30 910)</b>		<b>(4 970)</b>		<b>(2 537)</b>		
Income Tax	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after income tax</b>	<b>(27 963)</b>	<b>(28 504)</b>	<b>19 772</b>		<b>1 011</b>		<b>5 157</b>		<b>(30 910)</b>		<b>(4 970)</b>		<b>(2 537)</b>		
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Joint Venture	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality</b>	<b>(27 963)</b>	<b>(28 504)</b>	<b>19 772</b>		<b>1 011</b>		<b>5 157</b>		<b>(30 910)</b>		<b>(4 970)</b>		<b>(2 537)</b>		
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intercompany/Parent subsidiary transactions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>	<b>(27 963)</b>	<b>(28 504)</b>	<b>19 772</b>		<b>1 011</b>		<b>5 157</b>		<b>(30 910)</b>		<b>(4 970)</b>		<b>(2 537)</b>		

**Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure**

	2023/24											2022/23		Q4 of 2022/23 to Q4 of 2023/24	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget
<b>R thousands</b>															
<b>Capital Revenue and Expenditure</b>															
Source of Finance	13 589	13 048	-	-	287	2.1%	748	5.7%	3 353	25.7%	4 389	33.6%	-	24.0%	(100.0%)
National Government	12 733	12 192	-	-	-	-	21	0.2%	-	-	21	0.2%	-	2.8%	-
Provincial Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary alloc)/Deparnt Agencies,HH,F	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	12 733	12 192	-	-	-	-	21	0.2%	-	-	21	0.2%	-	2.8%	-
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	856	856	-	-	287	33.5%	728	85.0%	3 353	391.9%	4 368	510.5%	-	76.7%	(100.0%)
Capital Expenditure Functional	13 589	13 048	-	-	287	2.1%	748	5.7%	3 353	25.7%	4 389	33.6%	-	24.0%	(100.0%)
Municipal governance and administration	-	-	-	-	-	-	21	-	21	-	42	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Executive and Council	-	-	-	-	-	-	21	-	21	-	21	-	-	-	-
Finance and administration	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	21	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Internal audit	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and Public Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	21	-	-	-	21	-	-	-	-
Community and Social Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport And Recreation	-	-	-	-	-	-	21	-	-	-	21	-	-	-	-
Public Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Planning and Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Transport	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading Services	13 589	13 048	-	-	287	2.1%	707	5.4%	3 332	25.5%	4 326	33.2%	-	39.1%	(100.0%)
Energy sources	513	513	-	-	-	-	95	18.4%	52	10.2%	147	28.6%	-	-	(100.0%)
Water Management	342	342	-	-	287	83.8%	612	178.9%	3 280	958.3%	4 179	1 221.1%	-	1 071.4%	(100.0%)
Waste Water Management	12 733	12 192	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

**Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments**

	2023/24											2022/23		Q4 of 2022/23 to Q4 of 2023/24	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget
<b>R thousands</b>															
<b>Cash Flow from Operating Activities</b>															
Receipts	88 284	88 284	45 601	51.7%	16 995	19.2%	38 674	43.8%	23 132	26.2%	124 402	140.9%	4 387	222.0%	427.2%
Property rates	8 972	8 972	1 815	20.2%	1 115	12.4%	2 027	22.6%	2 851	31.8%	7 808	87.0%	837	-	240.5%
Service charges	15 568	15 568	5 986	38.4%	2 016	12.9%	4 113	26.4%	3 042	19.5%	15 156	97.4%	1 624	-	87.2%
Other revenue	13 355	13 355	18 400	137.8%	13 343	99.9%	25 060	187.6%	17 309	129.6%	74 112	554.9%	1 996	115.4%	767.4%

Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	37 406	37 406	13 700	36.6%	522	1.4%	9 028	24.1%	(70)	(2%)	23 180	62.0%	(70)	-	(.7%)
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital	12 626	12 626	5 700	45.1%	-	-	(1 555)	(12.3%)	-	-	4 145	32.8%	-	-	-
Interest	358	358	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments</b>	<b>(53 074)</b>	<b>(53 074)</b>	<b>(44 500)</b>	<b>83.8%</b>	<b>(18 003)</b>	<b>33.9%</b>	<b>(32 253)</b>	<b>60.8%</b>	<b>(24 664)</b>	<b>46.5%</b>	<b>(119 420)</b>	<b>225.0%</b>	<b>(9 651)</b>	<b>439.2%</b>	<b>155.6%</b>
Suppliers and employees	(50 339)	(50 339)	(44 500)	88.4%	(18 003)	35.8%	(32 253)	64.1%	(24 664)	49.0%	(119 420)	237.2%	(9 651)	439.2%	155.6%
Finance charges	(2 735)	(2 735)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities</b>	<b>35 210</b>	<b>35 210</b>	<b>1 101</b>	<b>3.1%</b>	<b>(1 009)</b>	<b>(2.9%)</b>	<b>6 421</b>	<b>18.2%</b>	<b>(1 532)</b>	<b>(4.4%)</b>	<b>4 981</b>	<b>14.1%</b>	<b>(5 263)</b>	<b>12.1%</b>	<b>(70.9%)</b>
<b>Cash Flow from Investing Activities</b>															
<b>Receipts</b>			<b>2</b>		<b>18</b>		<b>45</b>		<b>23</b>		<b>89</b>				<b>(100.0%)</b>
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	2	-	18	-	45	-	23	-	89	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors (not used)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (Increase) in non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (Increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments</b>	<b>(13 589)</b>	<b>(13 589)</b>			<b>(287)</b>	<b>2.1%</b>	<b>(748)</b>	<b>5.5%</b>	<b>(3 353)</b>	<b>24.7%</b>	<b>(4 389)</b>	<b>32.3%</b>			<b>(100.0%)</b>
Capital assets	(13 589)	(13 589)	-	-	(287)	2.1%	(748)	5.5%	(3 353)	24.7%	(4 389)	32.3%	-	-	(100.0%)
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities</b>	<b>(13 589)</b>	<b>(13 589)</b>	<b>2</b>		<b>(268)</b>	<b>2.0%</b>	<b>(703)</b>	<b>5.2%</b>	<b>(3 330)</b>	<b>24.5%</b>	<b>(4 299)</b>	<b>31.6%</b>			<b>(100.0%)</b>
<b>Cash Flow from Financing Activities</b>															
<b>Receipts</b>	<b>2 399</b>	<b>2 399</b>													
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/financing	2 399	2 399	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments</b>															
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities</b>	<b>2 399</b>	<b>2 399</b>													
<b>Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held</b>	<b>24 019</b>	<b>24 019</b>	<b>1 103</b>	<b>4.6%</b>	<b>(1 277)</b>	<b>(5.3%)</b>	<b>5 717</b>	<b>23.8%</b>	<b>(4 862)</b>	<b>(20.2%)</b>	<b>682</b>	<b>2.8%</b>	<b>(5 263)</b>	<b>(5.9%)</b>	<b>(7.6%)</b>
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	41 298	41 298	-	-	1 721	4.2%	444	1.1%	6 162	14.9%	-	-	11 706	56.6%	(47.4%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	65 317	65 317	1 721	2.6%	444	.7%	6 162	9.4%	1 300	2.0%	1 300	2.0%	6 443	16.9%	(79.8%)

#### Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Bad Debts ito Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source</b>														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	1 100	3.1%	423	1.2%	33 788	95.7%	-	-	35 311	21.0%	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	789	8.7%	259	2.9%	7 961	88.4%	-	-	9 028	5.4%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	1 284	3.4%	541	1.4%	36 108	95.2%	-	-	37 933	22.6%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	372	3.9%	163	1.7%	8 910	94.3%	-	-	9 445	5.6%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	484	2.9%	229	1.4%	15 977	95.7%	-	-	16 691	9.9%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	1 313	2.2%	620	1.0%	57 566	96.8%	-	-	59 498	35.4%	-	-	-	-
<b>Total By Income Source</b>	<b>5 342</b>	<b>3.2%</b>	<b>2 234</b>	<b>1.3%</b>	<b>160 330</b>	<b>95.5%</b>			<b>167 907</b>	<b>100.0%</b>				
<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group</b>														
Organs of State	387	3.6%	159	1.5%	10 064	94.9%	-	-	10 609	6.3%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	883	7.0%	247	2.0%	11 506	91.1%	-	-	12 636	7.5%	-	-	-	-
Households	2 818	3.1%	1 238	1.3%	88 236	95.6%	-	-	92 292	55.0%	-	-	-	-
Other	1 255	2.4%	591	1.1%	50 525	96.5%	-	-	52 370	31.2%	-	-	-	-
<b>Total By Customer Group</b>	<b>5 342</b>	<b>3.2%</b>	<b>2 234</b>	<b>1.3%</b>	<b>160 330</b>	<b>95.5%</b>			<b>167 907</b>	<b>100.0%</b>				

#### Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Creditor Age Analysis</b>										
Bulk Electricity	2 836	2.4%	2 375	2.0%	22 349	19.1%	89 683	76.5%	117 243	87.3%
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	448	34.8%	417	32.4%	370	28.7%	53	4.2%	1 288	1.0%
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement deductions	372	25.4%	372	25.4%	363	24.7%	359	24.5%	1 465	1.1%
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	103	6.9%	15	1.0%	75	5.0%	1 306	87.1%	1 499	1.1%
Auditor-General	72	.9%	74	1.0%	69	.9%	7 366	97.2%	7 581	5.6%
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 212	100.0%	5 212	3.9%
Medical Aid deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total</b>	<b>3 831</b>	<b>2.9%</b>	<b>3 252</b>	<b>2.4%</b>	<b>23 225</b>	<b>17.3%</b>	<b>103 979</b>	<b>77.4%</b>	<b>134 288</b>	<b>100.0%</b>

#### Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr Rufus Beukes	027 652 8012
Chief Financial Officer	Mr Frederick Strauss	027 652 8009

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

**NORTHERN CAPE: KAREEBERG (NC074)**  
**STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2024 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)**

**Part 1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure**

	2023/24												2022/23		Q4 of 2022/23 to Q4 of 2023/24	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
<b>R thousands</b>																
<b>Operating Revenue and Expenditure</b>																
<b>Operating Revenue</b>	98 404	98 404	3 542	3.6%	2 461	2.5%	3 573	3.6%	2 290	2.3%	11 866	12.1%	6 242	44.0%	(63.3%)	
<b>Exchange Revenue</b>																
Service charges - Electricity	11 533	11 533	1 159	10.1%	1 529	13.3%	1 032	9.0%	1 468	12.7%	5 189	45.0%	2 468	87.5%	(40.5%)	
Service charges - Water	4 085	4 085	638	15.6%	128	3.1%	511	12.5%	201	4.9%	1 477	36.2%	1 002	130.6%	(80.0%)	
Service charges - Waste Water Management	1 972	1 972	489	24.8%	(334)	(16.9%)	284	14.4%	(21)	(1.0%)	419	21.3%	437	170.9%	(104.7%)	
Service charges - Waste Management	2 227	2 227	496	22.3%	(166)	(7.5%)	306	13.8%	59	2.7%	696	31.2%	619	146.4%	(90.4%)	
Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services	20	20	3	14.8%	5	25.1%	7	32.6%	5	26.1%	20	98.6%	6	98.1%	(9.4%)	
Agency services	30	30	6	20.4%	19	62.6%	11	37.8%	23	77.4%	59	198.2%	43	756.1%	(46.3%)	
Interest	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Interest earned from Receivables	0	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Interest earned from Current and Non Current Assets	2 429	2 429	432	17.8%	649	26.7%	349	14.4%	5	2%	1 435	59.1%	1 982	249.7%	(99.7%)	
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Rent on Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Rental from Fixed Assets	146	146	4	3.0%	8	5.5%	4	2.7%	(9)	(6.3%)	7	4.8%	15	120.5%	(161.2%)	
Licence and permits	5	5	1	13.8%	2	42.0%	1	27.9%	2	42.4%	7	126.1%	3	257.3%	(24.2%)	
Operational Revenue	20 408	20 408	4	-	9	2	4	1	2	17	13	4%	13	4%	(100.0%)	
<b>Non-Exchange Revenue</b>																
Property rates	11 943	11 943	235	2.0%	421	3.5%	218	1.8%	214	1.8%	1 089	9.1%	(758)	71.3%	(128.3%)	
Surcharges and Taxes	1 957	1 957	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Fines, penalties and forfeits	3	3	0	6.1%	2	89.0%	2	82.7%	5	186.0%	10	364.0%	0	217.7%	4 085.8%	
Licences or permits	4	4	1	21.6%	2	26.3%	2	31.9%	2	40.6%	7	120.4%	0	90.7%	549.6%	
Transfer and subsidies - Operational	40 780	40 780	72	2%	187	5%	840	2.1%	334	8%	1 433	3.5%	443	6.2%	(24.5%)	
Interest	3	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(32)	-	(100.0%)	
Fuel Levy	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Operational Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Gains on disposal of Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other Gains	858	858	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Discontinued Operations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Operating Expenditure</b>	93 476	93 476	4 074	4.4%	9 460	10.1%	7 992	8.5%	9 970	10.7%	31 496	33.7%	18 907	86.0%	(47.3%)	
Employee related costs	27 224	27 224	1 595	5.9%	1 948	7.2%	1 831	6.7%	1 763	6.5%	7 137	26.2%	6 135	102.8%	(71.3%)	
Remuneration of councillors	4 747	4 747	376	7.9%	391	8.2%	394	8.3%	393	8.3%	1 555	32.8%	1 141	94.5%	(65.6%)	
Bulk purchases - electricity	19 000	19 000	317	1.7%	3 209	16.9%	3 131	16.5%	1 999	1.0%	6 857	36.1%	2 329	84.4%	(91.4%)	
Inventory consumed	2 469	2 469	109	4.4%	230	9.3%	388	15.7%	277	11.2%	1 004	40.7%	384	66.5%	(27.8%)	
Debt Impairment	3 556	3 556	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 378	100.0%	(100.0%)	
Depreciation and amortisation	5 938	5 938	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 691	80.0%	(100.0%)	
Interest	1 206	1 206	-	-	0	-	-	-	-	-	0	-	240	70.0%	(100.0%)	
Contracted services	10 923	10 923	801	7.3%	2 073	19.0%	1 090	10.0%	1 753	16.0%	5 717	52.3%	2 513	77.2%	(30.3%)	
Transfers and subsidies	970	970	6	4%	91	9.4%	6	7%	197	20.4%	301	31.0%	208	68.4%	(5.0%)	
Irrecoverable debts written off	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Operational costs	16 584	16 584	870	5.2%	1 517	9.1%	1 151	6.9%	5 387	32.5%	8 924	53.8%	1 888	67.1%	185.3%	
Losses on disposal of Assets	1	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other Losses	858	858	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	4 929	4 929	(532)	-	(6 999)	-	(4 419)	-	(7 680)	-	(19 630)	-	(12 665)	-	-	
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)	8 673	8 673	-	-	827	9.5%	2 545	29.3%	-	-	3 372	38.9%	4 697	34.3%	(100.0%)	
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions</b>	13 602	13 602	(532)	-	(6 172)	-	(1 874)	-	(7 680)	-	(16 258)	-	(7 969)	-	-	
Income Tax	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after income tax</b>	13 602	13 602	(532)	-	(6 172)	-	(1 874)	-	(7 680)	-	(16 258)	-	(7 969)	-	-	
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Joint Venture	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality</b>	13 602	13 602	(532)	-	(6 172)	-	(1 874)	-	(7 680)	-	(16 258)	-	(7 969)	-	-	
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Intercompany/Parent subsidiary transactions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>	13 602	13 602	(532)	-	(6 172)	-	(1 874)	-	(7 680)	-	(16 258)	-	(7 969)	-	-	

**Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure**

	2023/24												2022/23		Q4 of 2022/23 to Q4 of 2023/24
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
<b>R thousands</b>															
<b>Capital Revenue and Expenditure</b>															
<b>Source of Finance</b>	9 172	9 172	1	-	719	7.8%	2 238	24.4%	-	-	2 958	32.3%	4 115	34.8%	(100.0%)
National Government	8 673	8 673	-	-	719	8.3%	2 238	25.8%	-	-	2 958	34.1%	4 084	25.5%	(100.0%)
Provincial Government	140	140	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary alloc)/Deparntm Agencies,HH,F	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Transfers recognised - capital</b>	8 813	8 813	-	-	719	8.2%	2 238	25.4%	-	-	2 958	33.6%	4 084	25.5%	(100.0%)
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	359	359	1	2%	-	-	-	-	-	1	2%	31	74.8%	(100.0%)	
<b>Capital Expenditure Functional</b>	9 172	9 172	1	-	719	7.8%	2 238	24.4%	-	-	2 958	32.3%	4 115	34.8%	(100.0%)
<b>Municipal governance and administration</b>	300	300	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	31	68.1%	(100.0%)
Executive and Council	105	105	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	31	148.0%	(100.0%)
Finance and administration	195	195	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	65.6%	-
Internal audit	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Community and Public Safety</b>	135	135	1	5%	-	-	-	-	-	1	5%	-	-	-	-
Community and Social Services	120	120	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport And Recreation	15	15	1	4.9%	-	-	-	-	-	1	4.9%	-	-	-	-
Public Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Economic and Environmental Services</b>	-	-	-	-	719	-	-	-	-	-	719	-	-	26.0%	-
Planning and Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Transport	-	-	-	-	719	-	-	-	-	-	719	-	-	26.0%	-
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Trading Services</b>	8 737	8 737	-	-	-	-	2 238	25.6%	-	-	2 238	25.6%	4 084	51.7%	(100.0%)
Energy sources	64	64	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 084	77.7%	(100.0%)
Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	45.6%	-
Waste Water Management	8 673	8 673	-	-	-	-	2 238	25.8%	-	-	2 238	25.8%	-	35.9%	-
Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

**Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments**

	2023/24												2022/23		Q4 of 2022/23 to Q4 of 2023/24
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
<b>R thousands</b>															
<b>Cash Flow from Operating Activities</b>															
<b>Receipts</b>	82 044	82 044	11 336	13.8%	56 884	69.3%	32 392	39.5%	29 918	36.5%	130 530	159.1%	107 316	147.8%	(72.1%)
Property rates	10 996	10 996	2 696	24.7%	4 257	39.1%	1 897	17.4%	4 358	40.0%	13 208	121.2%	8 666	157.4%	(49.7%)
Service charges	17 807	17 807	8 106	45.5%	17 407	97.8%	13 476	75.7%	23 558	132.3%	62 547	351.3%	31 901	231.9%	(26.2%)
Other revenue	15 671	15 671	534	3.4%	662	4.2%	334	2.1%	2 002	12.8%	3 533	22.5%	24 659	192.6%	(91.9%)

Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	35 755	35 755	-	-	4 558	12.7%	6 752	18.9%	-	-	11 310	31.6%	-	23.8%	-
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital	-	-	-	-	30 000	-	9 933	-	-	-	39 933	-	42 090	235.5%	(100.0%)
Interest	1 915	1 915	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments</b>	<b>(77 735)</b>	<b>(77 735)</b>	<b>(3 336)</b>	<b>4.3%</b>	<b>(91 695)</b>	<b>118.0%</b>	<b>(13 270)</b>	<b>17.1%</b>	<b>(8 662)</b>	<b>11.1%</b>	<b>(116 963)</b>	<b>150.5%</b>	<b>(12 320)</b>	<b>52.0%</b>	<b>(29.7%)</b>
Suppliers and employees	(84 473)	(84 473)	(3 336)	4.4%	(91 695)	119.9%	(13 270)	17.4%	(8 662)	11.3%	(116 963)	152.9%	(12 320)	77.2%	(29.7%)
Finance charges	(1 262)	(1 262)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities</b>	<b>4 309</b>	<b>4 309</b>	<b>8 000</b>	<b>185.7%</b>	<b>(34 811)</b>	<b>(807.9%)</b>	<b>19 122</b>	<b>443.8%</b>	<b>21 256</b>	<b>493.3%</b>	<b>13 567</b>	<b>314.9%</b>	<b>94 996</b>	<b>1 005.3%</b>	<b>(77.6%)</b>
<b>Cash Flow from Investing Activities</b>															
<b>Receipts</b>															
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors (not used)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (Increase) in non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (Increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments</b>	<b>(9 664)</b>	<b>(9 664)</b>	<b>1</b>								<b>1</b>		<b>(35)</b>	<b>21.1%</b>	<b>(100.0%)</b>
Capital assets	(9 664)	(9 664)	1								1		(35)	21.1%	(100.0%)
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities</b>	<b>(9 664)</b>	<b>(9 664)</b>	<b>1</b>								<b>1</b>		<b>(35)</b>	<b>21.1%</b>	<b>(100.0%)</b>
<b>Cash Flow from Financing Activities</b>															
<b>Receipts</b>															
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments</b>															
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities</b>															
<b>Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held</b>	<b>(5 355)</b>	<b>(5 355)</b>	<b>8 002</b>	<b>(149.4%)</b>	<b>(34 811)</b>	<b>650.0%</b>	<b>19 122</b>	<b>(357.1%)</b>	<b>21 256</b>	<b>(396.9%)</b>	<b>13 569</b>	<b>(253.4%)</b>	<b>94 961</b>	<b>(753.3%)</b>	<b>(77.6%)</b>
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	94 748	94 748	-	-	8 002	8.4%	(26 809)	(28.3%)	(7 687)	(8.1%)	-	-	19 441	-	(139.5%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	89 393	89 393	8 002	9.0%	(26 809)	(30.0%)	(7 687)	(8.6%)	13 569	15.2%	13 569	15.2%	114 402	157.0%	(88.1%)

#### Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Bad Debts ito Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source</b>														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	344	3.7%	319	3.5%	313	3.4%	9 250	89.4%	9 226	21.8%	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	132	3.7%	131	3.3%	115	3.3%	3 141	89.3%	3 518	8.3%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	96	6%	236	1.5%	63	4%	15 672	97.5%	16 066	38.0%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	210	3.7%	184	3.2%	162	2.8%	5 188	90.3%	5 744	13.6%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	240	3.6%	215	3.2%	178	2.7%	6 038	90.5%	6 672	15.8%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	260	23.8%	4	3%	3	3%	826	75.6%	1 092	2.6%	-	-	-	-
<b>Total By Income Source</b>	<b>1 282</b>	<b>3.0%</b>	<b>1 088</b>	<b>2.6%</b>	<b>834</b>	<b>2.0%</b>	<b>39 115</b>	<b>92.4%</b>	<b>42 319</b>	<b>100.0%</b>				
<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group</b>														
Organs of State	209	4.1%	12	2%	2	-	4 929	95.7%	5 153	12.2%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	53	3.1%	60	3.5%	5	3%	1 615	93.2%	1 732	4.1%	-	-	-	-
Households	996	2.9%	999	2.9%	812	2.3%	31 879	91.9%	34 685	82.0%	-	-	-	-
Other	24	3.2%	17	2.3%	15	2.1%	692	92.4%	749	1.8%	-	-	-	-
<b>Total By Customer Group</b>	<b>1 282</b>	<b>3.0%</b>	<b>1 088</b>	<b>2.6%</b>	<b>834</b>	<b>2.0%</b>	<b>39 115</b>	<b>92.4%</b>	<b>42 319</b>	<b>100.0%</b>				

#### Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Creditor Age Analysis</b>										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	712	17.2%	33	8%	45	1.1%	3 344	80.9%	4 134	97.6%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	12	11.4%	39	38.4%	-	-	51	50.2%	102	2.4%
Medical Aid deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total</b>	<b>723</b>	<b>17.1%</b>	<b>72</b>	<b>1.7%</b>	<b>45</b>	<b>1.1%</b>	<b>3 395</b>	<b>80.2%</b>	<b>4 236</b>	<b>100.0%</b>

#### Contact Details

Municipal Manager	M. F. Manuel	053 382 3012
Chief Financial Officer	M. Willem De Bruin	053 382 3012

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

**NORTHERN CAPE: KAROO HOOGLAND (NC066)**  
**STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2024 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)**

**Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure**

	2023/24											2022/23		Q4 of 2022/23 to Q4 of 2023/24		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
<b>R thousands</b>																
<b>Operating Revenue and Expenditure</b>																
<b>Operating Revenue</b>	79 565	78 138	6 952	8.7%	21 963	27.6%	18 101	23.2%	11 237	14.4%	58 253	74.6%	12 019	95.0%	(6.5%)	
<b>Exchange Revenue</b>																
Service charges - Electricity	14 468	13 000	2 128	14.7%	3 142	21.7%	3 426	26.4%	4 518	34.8%	13 214	101.6%	2 949	93.6%	53.2%	
Service charges - Water	4 606	4 400	714	15.5%	941	20.4%	1 044	23.7%	1 015	23.1%	3 714	84.4%	983	97.5%	3.3%	
Service charges - Waste Water Management	3 943	3 600	589	14.9%	836	21.2%	726	20.2%	795	21.2%	2 945	81.8%	797	87.2%	(2%)	
Service charges - Waste Management	3 035	2 800	443	14.6%	620	20.4%	592	21.2%	585	20.9%	2 239	80.0%	608	88.5%	(3.8%)	
Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services	118	127	20	17.0%	28	24.0%	21	16.6%	48	37.6%	117	92.2%	187	248.1%	(74.6%)	
Agency services	63	65	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned from Receivables	3 780	3 148	538	14.2%	820	21.7%	770	24.3%	709	24.9%	2 917	92.1%	861	117.8%	(8.4%)	
Interest earned from Current and Non Current Assets	685	1 325	275	40.1%	409	59.7%	514	38.8%	475	35.9%	1 673	126.2%	333	120.6%	42.7%	
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rent on Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental from Fixed Assets	654	505	92	14.1%	125	19.1%	144	28.6%	140	27.6%	501	99.2%	191	105.3%	(26.8%)	
Licence and permits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Revenue	543	720	23	4.2%	224	41.3%	(283)	(39.3%)	127	17.7%	91	12.7%	182	60.8%	(30.0%)	
<b>Non-Exchange Revenue</b>																
Property rates	7 432	7 700	1 096	14.8%	1 632	22.0%	1 653	21.5%	1 718	22.3%	6 099	79.2%	1 557	82.6%	10.3%	
Surcharges and Taxes	1 485	2 200	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits	12	10	0	0%	0	2.0%	0	1.1%	1	11.4%	2	15.7%	0	64.2%	907.1%	
Licences or permits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfer and subsidies - Operational	37 768	37 768	908	2.4%	12 996	34.4%	9 327	24.7%	856	2.3%	24 087	63.8%	3 299	105.1%	(74.1%)	
Interest	971	750	126	13.0%	190	19.5%	167	22.2%	171	22.8%	653	87.1%	74	85.4%	131.2%	
Fuel Levy	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gains on disposal of Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Gains	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Discontinued Operations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Operating Expenditure</b>	87 049	86 260	10 609	12.2%	18 092	20.8%	13 888	16.1%	19 322	22.4%	61 911	71.8%	15 262	62.6%	26.6%	
Employee related costs	29 574	30 274	4 011	13.6%	8 005	27.1%	6 585	21.8%	7 023	23.2%	25 624	84.6%	5 935	71.6%	18.3%	
Remuneration of councillors	4 781	5 100	794	16.6%	1 468	30.7%	1 257	24.6%	1 242	24.3%	4 760	93.3%	1 206	95.3%	2.9%	
Bulk purchases - electricity	13 600	12 200	1 993	14.7%	2 368	17.4%	2 629	21.5%	3 928	32.2%	10 918	89.5%	3 189	88.9%	23.2%	
Inventory consumed	1 666	2 778	418	25.1%	406	24.4%	426	25.4%	710	25.6%	1 993	71.8%	414	92.0%	71.7%	
Debt impairment	-	4 187	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation and amortisation	10 400	10 400	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest	130	95	11	8.8%	(156)	(120.0%)	9	9.7%	96	101.0%	(39)	(41.6%)	38	86.7%	153.7%	
Contracted services	9 384	9 680	1 733	18.5%	1 685	18.0%	1 148	11.9%	3 225	33.3%	7 791	80.5%	2 262	73.7%	42.6%	
Transfers and subsidies	86	86	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Irrecoverable debts written off	5 400	800	103	1.9%	248	4.6%	265	33.2%	288	36.0%	904	113.0%	98	47.6%	193.1%	
Operational costs	12 029	10 659	1 546	12.9%	4 069	33.8%	1 535	14.4%	2 804	26.3%	9 954	93.4%	2 102	71.1%	33.4%	
Losses on disposal of Assets	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Losses	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7	7	7	7	-	-	-	(100.0%)
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	(7 484)	(8 122)	(3 657)	-	3 871	-	4 213	-	(8 085)	-	(3 659)	-	(3 243)	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)	21 733	21 149	4 467	20.6%	5 420	24.9%	4 665	22.1%	3 140	14.8%	17 462	83.7%	12 803	93.2%	(75.5%)	
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions</b>	14 249	13 027	810	-	9 291	-	8 878	-	(4 945)	-	14 034	-	9 560	-	-	-
Income Tax	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after income tax</b>	14 249	13 027	810	-	9 291	-	8 878	-	(4 945)	-	14 034	-	9 560	-	-	-
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Joint Venture	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality</b>	14 249	13 027	810	-	9 291	-	8 878	-	(4 945)	-	14 034	-	9 560	-	-	-
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intercompany/Parent subsidiary transactions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>	14 249	13 027	810	-	9 291	-	8 878	-	(4 945)	-	14 034	-	9 560	-	-	-

**Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure**

	2023/24											2022/23		Q4 of 2022/23 to Q4 of 2023/24		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
<b>R thousands</b>																
<b>Capital Revenue and Expenditure</b>																
<b>Source of Finance</b>																
National Government	22 333	30 004	3 915	17.5%	4 881	21.9%	4 078	13.6%	4 165	13.9%	17 038	56.8%	4 502	67.4%	(7.5%)	
Provincial Government	21 733	27 354	3 884	17.9%	4 713	21.7%	4 056	14.8%	2 731	10.0%	15 385	56.2%	4 101	65.5%	(33.4%)	
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary alloc)/Deaprtm Agencies,HH,F	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Transfers recognised - capital</b>	21 733	27 354	3 884	17.9%	4 713	21.7%	4 056	14.8%	2 731	10.0%	15 385	56.2%	4 101	65.5%	(33.4%)	
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	600	2 650	30	5.0%	167	27.9%	22	8%	1 434	54.1%	1 654	62.4%	401	668.6%	257.9%	
<b>Capital Expenditure Functional</b>	22 333	30 004	3 915	17.5%	4 881	21.9%	4 078	13.6%	4 165	13.9%	17 038	56.8%	4 502	67.4%	(7.5%)	
<b>Municipal governance and administration</b>	0	-	5	474 500.0%	80	8 039 600.0%	37	-	1 434	-	1 556	-	48	210.4%	2 916.8%	
Executive and Council	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance and administration	0	-	5	474 500.0%	80	8 039 600.0%	37	-	1 434	-	1 556	-	48	210.4%	2 916.8%	
Internal audit	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Community and Public Safety</b>	600	7 455	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and Social Services	600	7 455	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport And Recreation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Economic and Environmental Services</b>	1 963	2 663	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Planning and Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Transport	1 963	2 663	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Trading Services</b>	19 770	19 886	3 910	19.8%	4 800	24.3%	4 042	20.3%	2 731	13.7%	15 482	77.9%	4 454	93.8%	(38.7%)	
Energy sources	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Management	19 770	13 000	3 884	19.6%	4 713	23.8%	4 056	31.2%	2 731	21.0%	15 385	118.3%	4 101	95.8%	(33.4%)	
Waste Water Management	0	6 186	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Management	0	700	25	2 541 500.0%	87	8 701 900.0%	(15)	(2.1%)	-	-	98	14.0%	353	-	(100.0%)	
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

**Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments**

	2023/24											2022/23		Q4 of 2022/23 to Q4 of 2023/24		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
<b>R thousands</b>																
<b>Cash Flow from Operating Activities</b>																
<b>Receipts</b>	90 577	88 068	62 037	68.5%	153 38											

Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	37 672	37 672	17 322	46.0%	71 338	189.4%	62 108	164.9%	-	-	150 768	400.2%	-	222.9%	-
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital	21 733	21 149	15 000	69.0%	35 400	162.9%	22 729	107.5%	-	-	73 129	345.8%	60 443	408.0%	(100.0%)
Interest	4 465	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(69 622)	(68 186)	(4 800)	6.9%	(9 517)	13.7%	(7 509)	11.0%	(8 750)	12.8%	(30 516)	44.8%	(8 082)	29.6%	8.3%
Suppliers and employees	(69 492)	(68 004)	(4 800)	6.9%	(9 517)	13.7%	(7 509)	11.0%	(8 750)	12.9%	(30 516)	45.0%	(8 082)	29.7%	8.3%
Finance charges	(130)	(95)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants	-	(86)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities</b>	<b>20 955</b>	<b>19 882</b>	<b>57 236</b>	<b>273.1%</b>	<b>143 870</b>	<b>686.6%</b>	<b>30 051</b>	<b>151.1%</b>	<b>17 752</b>	<b>89.3%</b>	<b>248 909</b>	<b>1 251.9%</b>	<b>95 691</b>	<b>873.8%</b>	<b>(81.4%)</b>
<b>Cash Flow from Investing Activities</b>															
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors (not used)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (Increase) in non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (Increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(21 733)	(30 004)	(4 721)	21.7%	(5 420)	24.9%	(4 717)	15.7%	(3 236)	10.8%	(18 094)	60.3%	(5 342)	81.9%	(39.4%)
Capital assets	(21 733)	(30 004)	(4 721)	21.7%	(5 420)	24.9%	(4 717)	15.7%	(3 236)	10.8%	(18 094)	60.3%	(5 342)	81.9%	(39.4%)
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities</b>	<b>(21 733)</b>	<b>(30 004)</b>	<b>(4 721)</b>	<b>21.7%</b>	<b>(5 420)</b>	<b>24.9%</b>	<b>(4 717)</b>	<b>15.7%</b>	<b>(3 236)</b>	<b>10.8%</b>	<b>(18 094)</b>	<b>60.3%</b>	<b>(5 342)</b>	<b>81.9%</b>	<b>(39.4%)</b>
<b>Cash Flow from Financing Activities</b>															
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	-	(301)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repayment of borrowing	-	(301)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(301)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held</b>	<b>(778)</b>	<b>(10 423)</b>	<b>52 515</b>	<b>(6 751.2%)</b>	<b>138 449</b>	<b>(17 798.6%)</b>	<b>25 335</b>	<b>(243.1%)</b>	<b>14 516</b>	<b>(139.3%)</b>	<b>230 815</b>	<b>(2 214.5%)</b>	<b>90 349</b>	<b>21 974.1%</b>	<b>(83.9%)</b>
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	2 953	13 995	-	-	66 510	2 252.1%	204 959	1 464.5%	230 294	1 645.6%	-	-	164 438	-	40.0%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	2 175	3 572	52 515	2 414.1%	204 959	9 421.7%	230 294	6 447.5%	244 810	6 853.9%	244 810	6 853.9%	254 786	6 195.0%	(3.9%)

#### Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Bad Debts to Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source</b>														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	872	6.5%	296	2.2%	291	2.2%	12 039	89.2%	13 498	25.8%	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	826	19.1%	98	2.3%	100	2.3%	2 294	76.3%	4 317	8.3%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	961	8.4%	313	2.8%	290	2.5%	9 628	86.3%	11 392	21.8%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	637	5.3%	227	1.9%	242	2.0%	10 829	90.7%	11 935	22.8%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	490	5.0%	183	1.9%	205	2.1%	8 999	91.1%	9 876	18.9%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	39	6.8%	9	1.6%	9	1.6%	517	90.0%	575	1.1%	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	175	24.4%	6	.8%	31	4.3%	507	70.5%	720	1.4%	-	-	-	-
<b>Total By Income Source</b>	<b>4 000</b>	<b>7.6%</b>	<b>1 132</b>	<b>2.2%</b>	<b>1 167</b>	<b>2.2%</b>	<b>46 013</b>	<b>88.0%</b>	<b>52 312</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group</b>														
Organs of State	1 149	7.4%	335	2.2%	328	2.1%	13 750	88.4%	15 561	29.7%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	855	27.1%	96	3.1%	85	2.7%	2 123	67.2%	3 159	6.0%	-	-	-	-
Households	1 925	5.9%	683	2.1%	737	2.2%	29 520	89.8%	32 865	62.8%	-	-	-	-
Other	71	9.8%	17	2.4%	17	2.4%	620	85.4%	726	1.4%	-	-	-	-
<b>Total By Customer Group</b>	<b>4 000</b>	<b>7.6%</b>	<b>1 132</b>	<b>2.2%</b>	<b>1 167</b>	<b>2.2%</b>	<b>46 013</b>	<b>88.0%</b>	<b>52 312</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>

#### Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Creditor Age Analysis</b>										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	94	7.8%	-	-	-	-	1 109	92.2%	1 202	96.1%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	49	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	49	3.9%
Medical Aid deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total</b>	<b>142</b>	<b>11.4%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1 109</b>	<b>88.6%</b>	<b>1 251</b>	<b>100.0%</b>

#### Contact Details

Municipal Manager	M. Johannes Jonkers	053 285 0998
Chief Financial Officer	M. Adrian Curtis Haas	053 285 0998

Source: Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

**NORTHERN CAPE: KGATELOPELE (NC086)**  
**STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2024 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)**

**Part 1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure**

	2023/24												2022/23		Q4 of 2022/23 to Q4 of 2023/24	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
<b>R thousands</b>																
<b>Operating Revenue and Expenditure</b>																
<b>Operating Revenue</b>	133 354	129 627	31 165	23.4%	17 449	13.1%	21 475	16.6%	17 170	13.2%	87 260	67.3%	11 690	57.4%	46.9%	
<b>Exchange Revenue</b>																
Service charges - Electricity	25 468	25 468	7 678	30.1%	6 590	25.9%	2 131	8.4%	7 076	27.8%	23 476	92.2%	3 759	49.2%	88.2%	
Service charges - Water	14 518	11 518	(67)	(4%)	2 367	16.3%	2 434	21.1%	1 611	14.0%	6 355	55.2%	312	61.4%	417.0%	
Service charges - Waste Water Management	7 226	6 594	1 432	19.8%	1 163	16.1%	1 120	17.0%	1 109	16.8%	4 823	73.2%	700	61.0%	58.4%	
Service charges - Waste Management	11 542	9 542	2 256	19.5%	1 999	17.3%	2 012	21.1%	1 979	20.7%	8 246	86.4%	1 072	64.4%	84.7%	
Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services	56	56	21	37.4%	17	30.2%	16	29.3%	26	46.8%	80	143.8%	22	6%	20.0%	
Agency services	100	100	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Interest	4 101	4 101	556	13.6%	252	6.1%	331	8.1%	398	9.7%	1 537	37.5%	523	103.6%	(23.9%)	
Interest earned from Receivables	3 570	3 570	1 005	28.2%	500	14.0%	215	6.0%	453	12.7%	2 173	60.9%	1 413	110.4%	(67.9%)	
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Rent on Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Rental from Fixed Assets	189	229	41	21.7%	48	25.7%	89	38.9%	56	24.7%	235	102.7%	24	44.1%	139.7%	
Licence and permits	1 000	1 000	215	21.5%	284	28.4%	309	30.9%	189	18.9%	996	99.6%	106	98.2%	78.7%	
Operational Revenue	20	10	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	230.9%	
<b>Non-Exchange Revenue</b>																
Property rates	16 776	19 661	3 951	23.5%	4 017	23.9%	4 017	20.4%	3 467	17.6%	15 452	78.6%	3 240	85.3%	7.0%	
Surcharges and Taxes	9 146	8 146	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Fines, penalties and forfeits	80	70	3	3.5%	1	1.5%	12	17.8%	-	-	16	23.5%	(3)	(3%)	(100.0%)	
Licences or permits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transfer and subsidies - Operational	38 448	38 448	13 850	36.0%	107	3%	8 674	22.6%	674	1.8%	23 305	60.6%	315	67.9%	114.3%	
Interest	1 116	1 116	215	19.3%	104	9.3%	114	10.2%	131	11.8%	564	50.6%	208	114.2%	(26.9%)	
Fuel Levy	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Operational Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Gains on disposal of Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other Gains	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Discontinued Operations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Operating Expenditure</b>	132 898	129 048	17 566	13.2%	15 149	11.4%	14 373	11.1%	25 417	19.7%	72 504	56.2%	5 732	31.3%	343.4%	
Employee related costs	50 164	46 527	11 141	22.2%	7 397	14.7%	6 989	15.0%	10 949	23.5%	36 476	78.4%	-	2.3%	(100.0%)	
Remuneration of councillors	3 885	3 885	1 188	30.6%	1 072	27.6%	825	21.2%	1 117	28.7%	4 202	108.2%	-	-	(100.0%)	
Bulk purchases - electricity	25 622	25 622	-	-	2 122	8.3%	1 986	7.8%	3 975	15.5%	8 082	31.5%	1 423	48.7%	179.2%	
Inventory consumed	2 100	1 893	9	4%	89	4.2%	108	5.7%	254	13.4%	461	24.4%	20	35.1%	1 149.6%	
Debt impairment	4 687	3 845	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Depreciation and amortisation	15 463	14 963	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 248	22.0%	(100.0%)	
Interest	1 200	1 200	-	-	110	9.2%	412	34.3%	724	60.3%	1 246	103.8%	221	127.7%	226.9%	
Contracted services	13 951	16 252	2 725	19.5%	2 874	20.6%	2 817	17.3%	3 796	23.4%	12 212	75.1%	2 061	68.7%	84.2%	
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Irrecoverable debts written off	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Operational costs	15 827	14 861	2 502	15.8%	1 485	9.4%	1 236	8.3%	4 602	31.0%	9 825	66.1%	759	63.7%	506.4%	
Losses on disposal of Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other Losses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	456	579	13 600	-	2 300	-	7 103	-	(8 247)	-	14 756	-	5 958	-	-	
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)	21 652	99 982	-	-	13 608	62.9%	18 368	18.4%	-	-	31 977	32.0%	3 867	20.1%	(100.0%)	
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions</b>	22 108	100 561	13 600	-	15 909	-	25 471	-	(8 247)	-	46 732	-	9 825	-	-	
Income Tax	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after income tax</b>	22 108	100 561	13 600	-	15 909	-	25 471	-	(8 247)	-	46 732	-	9 825	-	-	
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Joint Venture	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality</b>	22 108	100 561	13 600	-	15 909	-	25 471	-	(8 247)	-	46 732	-	9 825	-	-	
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Intercompany/Parent subsidiary transactions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>	22 108	100 561	13 600	-	15 909	-	25 471	-	(8 247)	-	46 732	-	9 825	-	-	

**Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure**

	2023/24												2022/23		Q4 of 2022/23 to Q4 of 2023/24
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
<b>R thousands</b>															
<b>Capital Revenue and Expenditure</b>															
<b>Source of Finance</b>															
National Government	24 332	102 662	15 351	63.1%	40 254	165.4%	8 427	8.2%	30 534	29.7%	94 565	92.1%	6 205	32.9%	392.1%
Provincial Government	21 652	99 982	15 169	70.1%	40 237	185.8%	8 427	8.4%	29 260	29.3%	93 093	93.1%	6 205	32.1%	371.5%
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary alloc)/Deparnt Agencies,HH,F	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Transfers recognised - capital</b>	21 652	99 982	15 169	70.1%	40 237	185.8%	8 427	8.4%	29 260	29.3%	93 093	93.1%	6 205	32.1%	371.5%
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	2 680	2 680	181	6.8%	17	6%	0	-	1 274	47.5%	1 473	54.9%	-	62.4%	(100.0%)
<b>Capital Expenditure Functional</b>	24 332	102 662	15 351	63.1%	40 254	165.4%	8 427	8.2%	30 534	29.7%	94 565	92.1%	6 205	32.9%	392.1%
<b>Municipal governance and administration</b>	2 680	2 680	181	6.8%	17	6%	0	-	1 273	47.5%	1 472	54.9%	-	21.5%	(100.0%)
Executive and Council	1 340	1 340	180	13.4%	-	-	0	-	180	-	180	13.5%	-	97.9%	(100.0%)
Finance and administration	1 340	1 340	1	0.1%	17	1.3%	-	-	1 273	95.0%	1 292	96.4%	-	-	(100.0%)
Internal audit	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Community and Public Safety</b>	-	-	249	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	249	-	486	57.0%	(100.0%)
Community and Social Services	-	-	249	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	249	-	486	57.0%	(100.0%)
Sport And Recreation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Economic and Environmental Services</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Planning and Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Transport	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Trading Services</b>	21 652	99 982	14 920	68.9%	40 237	185.8%	8 427	8.4%	29 261	29.3%	92 844	92.9%	5 720	32.7%	411.6%
Energy sources	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	233	71.9%	(100.0%)
Water Management	12 975	59 347	14 367	110.7%	18 154	139.9%	3 921	6.6%	14 791	24.9%	51 233	86.3%	593	12.8%	2 394.3%
Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	-	0	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Waste Management	8 677	40 635	553	6.4%	22 082	254.5%	4 506	11.1%	14 469	35.6%	41 610	102.4%	4 894	110.3%	195.7%
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

**Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments**

	2023/24												2022/23		Q4 of 2022/23 to Q4 of 2023/24
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
<b>R thousands</b>															
<b>Cash Flow from Operating Activities</b>															
<b>Receipts</b>	134 200	211 059	(1 221)	(9%)	12 692	9.5%	7 783	3.7%	7 853	3.7%	27 106	12.8%	1 163	3.2%	575.0%
Property rates	14 260	15 729	1 446	10.1%	1 518	10.6%	1 228	7.8%	1 119	7.1%	5 311	33.8%	1 163	49.0%	(3.8%)
Service charges	49 980	48 911	(1 71												

Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	38 448	38 448	-	-	550	1.4%	-	-	-	-	550	1.4%	-	-	-
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital	21 652	99 982	-	-	3 600	16.6%	-	-	-	-	3 600	3.6%	-	-	-
Interest	-	-	(831)	-	1 056	-	840	-	1 122	-	2 187	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(118 223)	(116 281)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Suppliers and employees	(117 023)	(115 081)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance charges	(1 200)	(1 200)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities</b>	<b>15 977</b>	<b>94 778</b>	<b>(1 221)</b>	<b>(7.6%)</b>	<b>12 692</b>	<b>79.4%</b>	<b>7 783</b>	<b>8.2%</b>	<b>7 853</b>	<b>8.3%</b>	<b>27 106</b>	<b>28.6%</b>	<b>1 163</b>	<b>6.5%</b>	<b>575.0%</b>
<b>Cash Flow from Investing Activities</b>															
Receipts	-	-	13	-	0	-	4	-	-	-	16	-	0	-	(100.0%)
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	13	-	0	-	4	-	-	-	16	-	0	-	(100.0%)
Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors (not used)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (Increase) in non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (Increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(27 982)	(118 061)	(14)	-	(98)	.4%	(5)	-	(1)	-	(118)	.1%	(3)	.1%	(83.2%)
Capital assets	(27 982)	(118 061)	(14)	-	(98)	.4%	(5)	-	(1)	-	(118)	.1%	(3)	.1%	(83.2%)
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities</b>	<b>(27 982)</b>	<b>(118 061)</b>	<b>(1)</b>	<b>(-)</b>	<b>(98)</b>	<b>.4%</b>	<b>(2)</b>	<b>(-)</b>	<b>(1)</b>	<b>(-)</b>	<b>(102)</b>	<b>.1%</b>	<b>(3)</b>	<b>(-)</b>	<b>(81.9%)</b>
<b>Cash Flow from Financing Activities</b>															
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held</b>	<b>(12 005)</b>	<b>(23 284)</b>	<b>(1 223)</b>	<b>10.2%</b>	<b>12 594</b>	<b>(104.9%)</b>	<b>7 781</b>	<b>(33.4%)</b>	<b>7 852</b>	<b>(33.7%)</b>	<b>27 005</b>	<b>(116.0%)</b>	<b>1 161</b>	<b>293.2%</b>	<b>576.6%</b>
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	75 803	75 803	-	-	(1 223)	(1.6%)	11 371	15.0%	19 152	25.3%	-	-	5 368	-	256.8%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	63 799	52 520	(1 223)	(1.9%)	11 371	17.8%	19 152	36.5%	27 005	51.4%	27 005	51.4%	6 528	8.4%	313.6%

#### Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Bad Debts to Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source</b>														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	2 562	8.7%	-	-	2 120	7.2%	24 731	84.1%	29 413	34.1%	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	3 215	85.5%	-	-	420	11.2%	125	3.3%	3 760	4.4%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	2 395	14.2%	-	-	643	3.8%	13 871	82.0%	16 909	19.6%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	741	6.3%	-	-	281	2.4%	10 802	91.4%	11 823	13.7%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	1 431	11.5%	-	-	542	4.3%	10 478	84.2%	12 451	14.5%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	37	25.1%	-	-	12	8.3%	99	66.6%	149	2%	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	379	3.5%	-	-	171	1.6%	10 223	94.9%	10 773	12.5%	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	(141)	(16.4%)	(3)	(.4%)	(13)	(1.5%)	1 021	118.2%	864	1.0%	-	-	-	-
<b>Total By Income Source</b>	<b>10 618</b>	<b>12.3%</b>	<b>(3)</b>	<b>(-)</b>	<b>4 176</b>	<b>4.8%</b>	<b>71 349</b>	<b>82.8%</b>	<b>86 140</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(-)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(-)</b>
<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group</b>														
Organs of State	208	(5.0%)	-	-	139	(3.4%)	(4 490)	108.4%	(4 143)	(4.8%)	-	-	-	-
Commercial	2 522	32.9%	-	-	631	8.2%	4 504	58.8%	7 657	8.9%	-	-	-	-
Households	6 703	9.2%	(3)	(-)	2 928	4.0%	63 564	86.8%	73 191	85.0%	-	-	-	-
Other	1 185	12.6%	-	-	478	5.1%	7 772	82.4%	9 435	11.0%	-	-	-	-
<b>Total By Customer Group</b>	<b>10 618</b>	<b>12.3%</b>	<b>(3)</b>	<b>(-)</b>	<b>4 176</b>	<b>4.8%</b>	<b>71 349</b>	<b>82.8%</b>	<b>86 140</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(-)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(-)</b>

#### Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Creditor Age Analysis</b>										
Bulk Electricity	5 053	24.8%	-	-	-	-	15 312	75.2%	20 364	50.3%
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	(707)	(7.6%)	-	-	-	-	9 976	107.6%	9 269	22.9%
Auditor-General	2 902	28.1%	-	-	143	1.4%	7 292	70.5%	10 337	25.5%
Other	427	86.2%	55	11.1%	14	2.8%	(1)	(.1%)	495	1.2%
Medical Aid deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total</b>	<b>7 675</b>	<b>19.0%</b>	<b>55</b>	<b>.1%</b>	<b>157</b>	<b>.4%</b>	<b>32 579</b>	<b>80.5%</b>	<b>40 466</b>	<b>100.0%</b>

#### Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mi Mondo January	
Chief Financial Officer	Mrs Keenan Scholtz	053 384 8600

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

**NORTHERN CAPE: KHAI-MA (NC067)**  
**STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2024 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)**

**Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure**

	2023/24											2022/23		Q4 of 2022/23 to Q4 of 2023/24		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
<b>R thousands</b>																
<b>Operating Revenue and Expenditure</b>																
Operating Revenue	75 929	75 929	14 812	19.5%	20 239	26.7%	14 157	18.6%	15 211	20.0%	64 419	84.8%	8 368	86.9%	81.8%	
Exchange Revenue																
Service charges - Electricity	13 145	13 145	1 585	12.1%	3 173	24.1%	2 222	16.9%	4 776	36.3%	11 756	89.4%	2 730	98.7%	74.9%	
Service charges - Water	8 385	8 385	1 456	17.4%	2 058	24.5%	1 894	22.6%	2 990	35.7%	8 398	100.2%	1 837	223.8%	62.8%	
Service charges - Waste Water Management	1 389	1 389	372	26.8%	555	40.0%	382	27.5%	799	57.9%	2 108	151.8%	548	97.8%	45.9%	
Service charges - Waste Management	1 538	1 538	367	23.9%	556	36.2%	371	24.1%	736	47.9%	2 030	132.0%	504	121.9%	45.9%	
Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services	40	40	7	18.1%	16	38.9%	36	90.7%	72	180.5%	131	328.2%	24	145.0%	203.7%	
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Interest	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Interest earned from Receivables	6 955	6 955	1 472	21.2%	2 302	33.1%	1 578	22.7%	4 116	59.2%	9 467	136.1%	2 127	112.0%	93.5%	
Interest earned from Current and Non Current Assets	143	143	14	10.0%	53	37.1%	41	28.5%	30	21.0%	138	96.7%	34	140.7%	(11.0%)	
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Rent on Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Rental from Fixed Assets	498	498	97	19.5%	144	29.0%	87	17.5%	207	41.5%	535	107.6%	137	99.6%	50.5%	
Licence and permits	101	101	4	4.4%	7	7.0%	9	8.6%	10	9.6%	30	29.7%	10	34.0%	4%	
Operational Revenue	109	109	0	-	1	0.9%	1	0.9%	4	3.2%	5	4.6%	1	4.3%	196.5%	
<b>Non-Exchange Revenue</b>																
Property rates	9 396	9 396	9 162	97.5%	-	-	-	-	-	-	9 162	97.5%	(1)	100.5%	(100.0%)	
Surcharges and Taxes	-	-	5	-	8	-	8	-	6	-	26	-	8	-	(25.4%)	
Fines, penalties and forfeits	29	29	0	1.4%	7	23.6%	0	-	0	7%	7	25.6%	13	162.6%	(98.4%)	
Licences or permits	29	29	1	2.3%	2	7.5%	1	4.8%	4	14.9%	9	29.5%	1	11.9%	235.7%	
Transfer and subsidies - Operational	34 173	34 173	268	0.8%	11 358	33.2%	7 528	22.0%	1 462	4.3%	20 616	60.3%	395	58.5%	270.0%	
Interest	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Fuel Levy	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Operational Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Gains on disposal of Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other Gains	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Discontinued Operations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Operating Expenditure</b>	<b>98 147</b>	<b>98 147</b>	<b>10 286</b>	<b>10.5%</b>	<b>16 432</b>	<b>16.7%</b>	<b>10 787</b>	<b>11.0%</b>	<b>13 513</b>	<b>13.8%</b>	<b>51 018</b>	<b>52.0%</b>	<b>12 239</b>	<b>57.8%</b>	<b>10.4%</b>	
Employee related costs	37 916	37 916	5 005	13.2%	8 355	22.0%	7 301	19.3%	7 324	19.3%	27 985	73.8%	6 742	86.0%	8.6%	
Remuneration of councillors	3 809	3 809	739	19.4%	1 437	37.7%	1 126	29.6%	4 428	116.3%	1 100	99.4%	2	2.4%	2.4%	
Bulk purchases - electricity	14 067	14 067	2 608	18.5%	2 920	20.8%	2 775	19.7%	2 454	17.4%	10 756	76.5%	2 243	95.5%	9.4%	
Inventory consumed	7 131	7 131	23	0.3%	79	1.1%	16	0.2%	155	2.2%	155	2.2%	33	1.7%	(51.1%)	
Debt impairment	10 263	10 263	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Depreciation and amortisation	5 839	5 839	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Interest	2 240	2 240	604	26.9%	789	35.2%	(1 884)	(84.1%)	346	15.5%	(146)	(6.5%)	694	91.7%	(50.1%)	
Contracted services	4 207	4 207	393	9.3%	623	14.8%	243	5.8%	522	12.4%	1 781	41.8%	234	41.8%	122.7%	
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Irrecoverable debts written off	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Operational costs	12 674	12 674	915	7.2%	2 229	17.6%	1 190	9.4%	1 725	13.6%	6 059	47.8%	1 192	40.6%	44.7%	
Losses on disposal of Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other Losses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>(22 218)</b>	<b>(22 218)</b>	<b>4 526</b>		<b>3 807</b>		<b>3 369</b>		<b>1 697</b>		<b>13 400</b>		<b>(3 871)</b>			
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)	13 807	13 807	2 252	16.3%	2 322	16.8%	-	-	10 239	74.2%	14 613	107.3%	-	43.3%	(100.0%)	
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions</b>	<b>(8 411)</b>	<b>(8 411)</b>	<b>6 778</b>		<b>6 129</b>		<b>3 369</b>		<b>11 937</b>		<b>28 213</b>		<b>(3 871)</b>			
Income Tax	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after income tax</b>	<b>(8 411)</b>	<b>(8 411)</b>	<b>6 778</b>		<b>6 129</b>		<b>3 369</b>		<b>11 937</b>		<b>28 213</b>		<b>(3 871)</b>			
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Joint Venture	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality</b>	<b>(8 411)</b>	<b>(8 411)</b>	<b>6 778</b>		<b>6 129</b>		<b>3 369</b>		<b>11 937</b>		<b>28 213</b>		<b>(3 871)</b>			
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Intercompany/Parent subsidiary transactions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>	<b>(8 411)</b>	<b>(8 411)</b>	<b>6 778</b>		<b>6 129</b>		<b>3 369</b>		<b>11 937</b>		<b>28 213</b>		<b>(3 871)</b>			

**Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure**

	2023/24											2022/23		Q4 of 2022/23 to Q4 of 2023/24		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
<b>R thousands</b>																
<b>Capital Revenue and Expenditure</b>																
Source of Finance	14 107	14 107	2 299	16.3%	4 321	30.6%	4 024	28.5%	5 294	37.5%	15 939	113.0%	2	30.7%	338 202.6%	
National Government	13 807	13 807	2 252	16.3%	4 175	30.2%	3 900	28.2%	5 255	38.1%	15 581	112.9%	-	36.9%	(100.0%)	
Provincial Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary alloc)/Deparnt Agencies, HH,F	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Transfers recognised - capital</b>	<b>13 807</b>	<b>13 807</b>	<b>2 252</b>	<b>16.3%</b>	<b>4 175</b>	<b>30.2%</b>	<b>3 900</b>	<b>28.2%</b>	<b>5 255</b>	<b>38.1%</b>	<b>15 581</b>	<b>112.9%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>31.5%</b>	<b>(100.0%)</b>	
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Internally generated funds	300	300	47	15.8%	146	48.6%	124	41.5%	40	13.2%	357	119.1%	2	21.3%	2 428.6%	
<b>Capital Expenditure Functional</b>	<b>14 107</b>	<b>14 107</b>	<b>2 299</b>	<b>16.3%</b>	<b>4 321</b>	<b>30.6%</b>	<b>4 024</b>	<b>28.5%</b>	<b>5 294</b>	<b>37.5%</b>	<b>15 939</b>	<b>113.0%</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>34.2%</b>	<b>338 202.6%</b>	
Municipal governance and administration	300	300	47	15.8%	146	48.6%	124	41.5%	40	13.2%	357	119.1%	2	70.0%	2 428.6%	
Executive and Council	300	300	47	15.8%	146	48.6%	124	41.5%	40	13.2%	357	119.1%	2	70.0%	2 428.6%	
Finance and administration	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Internal audit	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Community and Public Safety</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	
Community and Social Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Sport And Recreation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Public Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Economic and Environmental Services</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	
Planning and Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Road Transport	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Trading Services</b>	<b>13 807</b>	<b>13 807</b>	<b>2 252</b>	<b>16.3%</b>	<b>4 175</b>	<b>30.2%</b>	<b>3 900</b>	<b>28.2%</b>	<b>5 255</b>	<b>38.1%</b>	<b>15 581</b>	<b>112.9%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>31.5%</b>	<b>(100.0%)</b>	
Energy sources	1 483	1 483	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Water Management	12 324	12 324	2 252	18.3%	4 175	33.9%	3 900	31.6%	5 255	42.6%	15 581	126.4%	-	44.6%	(100.0%)	
Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	

**Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments**

	2023/24											2022/23		Q4 of 2022/23 to Q4 of 2023/24		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
<b>R thousands</b>																
<b>Cash Flow from Operating Activities</b>																
Receipts	-	-														

Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	-	-	-	-	11 779	-	6 875	-	759	-	19 413	-	22	-	3 344.9%
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital	-	-	2 850	-	1 201	-	-	-	6 799	-	10 850	-	600	-	1 033.2%
Interest	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(254)	(254)	(18 092)	7 122.6%	(32 906)	12 954.3%	(20 610)	8 113.6%	(13 628)	5 443.9%	(85 436)	33 634.3%	(8 634)	30 887.3%	60.2%
Suppliers and employees	(254)	(254)	(18 092)	7 122.6%	(32 906)	12 954.3%	(20 610)	8 113.6%	(13 628)	5 443.9%	(85 436)	33 634.3%	(8 634)	30 887.3%	60.2%
Finance charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities</b>	<b>(254)</b>	<b>(254)</b>	<b>1 776</b>	<b>(699.3%)</b>	<b>1 402</b>	<b>(552.1%)</b>	<b>(3 579)</b>	<b>1 409.1%</b>	<b>8 053</b>	<b>(3 170.3%)</b>	<b>7 652</b>	<b>(3 012.5%)</b>	<b>3 466</b>	<b>525.1%</b>	<b>132.3%</b>
<b>Cash Flow from Investing Activities</b>															
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors (not used)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (Increase) in non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (Increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	-	-	(2 299)	-	(4 321)	-	(4 024)	-	(5 294)	-	(15 939)	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Capital assets	-	-	(2 299)	-	(4 321)	-	(4 024)	-	(5 294)	-	(15 939)	-	-	-	(100.0%)
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(2 299)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(4 321)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(4 024)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(5 294)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(15 939)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(100.0%)</b>
<b>Cash Flow from Financing Activities</b>															
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held</b>	<b>(254)</b>	<b>(254)</b>	<b>(523)</b>	<b>205.8%</b>	<b>(2 918)</b>	<b>1 148.9%</b>	<b>(7 604)</b>	<b>2 993.4%</b>	<b>2 759</b>	<b>(1 086.0%)</b>	<b>(8 286)</b>	<b>3 262.2%</b>	<b>3 466</b>	<b>2 067.0%</b>	<b>(20.4%)</b>
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	3 533	3 533	856	24.2%	1 189	33.7%	(1 729)	(48.9%)	(9 333)	(264.2%)	856	24.2%	(4 024)	140.6%	131.9%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	3 279	3 279	1 189	36.3%	(1 729)	(52.7%)	(9 333)	(284.6%)	(6 574)	(200.5%)	(6 574)	(200.5%)	(558)	(19.2%)	1 078.3%

#### Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Bad Debts ito Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source</b>														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	1 506	2.5%	764	1.3%	776	1.3%	56 126	94.9%	59 171	43.7%	-	-	745 601	1 260.1%
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	774	29.4%	268	10.2%	117	4.4%	1 477	55.0%	2 636	1.9%	-	-	34 164	1 296.1%
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	294	3.2%	90	1.0%	82	9%	8 676	94.9%	9 142	6.8%	89	1.0%	88 663	969.8%
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	397	2.9%	171	1.3%	165	1.2%	12 749	94.6%	13 481	10.0%	-	-	59 124	438.6%
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	386	3.9%	171	1.7%	163	1.6%	9 284	92.8%	10 004	7.4%	-	-	66 079	660.5%
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	84	7.2%	39	3.4%	39	3.4%	999	86.0%	1 161	9%	-	-	5 000	430.6%
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	1 663	4.2%	814	2.1%	801	2.0%	36 345	91.7%	39 622	29.3%	35	.1%	155 434	392.3%
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	204	100.0%	204	2%	-	-	-	-
<b>Total By Income Source</b>	<b>5 103</b>	<b>3.8%</b>	<b>2 317</b>	<b>1.7%</b>	<b>2 142</b>	<b>1.6%</b>	<b>125 859</b>	<b>92.9%</b>	<b>135 421</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	<b>124</b>	<b>.1%</b>	<b>1 154 065</b>	<b>852.2%</b>
<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group</b>														
Organs of State	148	22.9%	58	9.0%	36	5.6%	403	62.5%	645	5%	124	19.3%	945	146.4%
Commercial	982	18.2%	335	6.2%	196	3.6%	3 885	72.0%	5 398	4.0%	-	-	69 779	1 292.7%
Households	3 974	3.1%	1 924	1.5%	1 910	1.5%	121 571	94.0%	129 378	95.5%	-	-	1 083 341	837.3%
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total By Customer Group</b>	<b>5 103</b>	<b>3.8%</b>	<b>2 317</b>	<b>1.7%</b>	<b>2 142</b>	<b>1.6%</b>	<b>125 859</b>	<b>92.9%</b>	<b>135 421</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	<b>124</b>	<b>.1%</b>	<b>1 154 065</b>	<b>852.2%</b>

#### Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Creditor Age Analysis</b>										
Bulk Electricity	1 526	3.3%	1 045	2.3%	1 123	2.4%	42 534	92.0%	46 228	43.3%
Bulk Water	1 098	4.7%	883	3.8%	804	3.5%	20 425	88.0%	23 211	21.8%
PAYE deductions	448	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	448	4%
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement deductions	312	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	312	3%
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	49	9%	57	1.1%	52	1.0%	5 153	97.0%	5 311	5.0%
Other	(17 844)	(57.2%)	16 324	52.3%	(213)	(7%)	32 926	105.6%	31 193	29.2%
Medical Aid deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total</b>	<b>(14 412)</b>	<b>(13.5%)</b>	<b>18 310</b>	<b>17.2%</b>	<b>1 766</b>	<b>1.7%</b>	<b>101 039</b>	<b>94.7%</b>	<b>106 702</b>	<b>100.0%</b>

#### Contact Details

Municipal Manager	M. Samantha Tabaš Titus	054 933 1022
Chief Financial Officer	M. Amogelang Leteane	054 933 1000

Source: Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

**NORTHERN CAPE: MAGARENG (NC093)**  
**STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2024 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)**

**Part 1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure**

	2023/24											2022/23		Q4 of 2022/23 to Q4 of 2023/24		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
<b>R thousands</b>																
<b>Operating Revenue and Expenditure</b>																
<b>Operating Revenue</b>	162 062	153 013	38 387	23.7%	41 993	25.9%	34 203	22.4%	20 584	13.5%	135 167	88.3%	19 896	94.0%	3.5%	
<b>Exchange Revenue</b>																
Service charges - Electricity	33 713	16 192	2 435	7.2%	4 190	12.4%	5 936	36.7%	3 741	23.1%	16 303	100.7%	1 167	56.6%	220.5%	
Service charges - Water	9 156	3 492	516	5.6%	976	10.7%	573	16.4%	1 010	28.9%	3 075	88.0%	(81)	65.0%	(1 343.2%)	
Service charges - Waste Water Management	10 832	10 832	1 430	13.2%	2 735	25.2%	1 979	18.3%	1 940	17.9%	8 084	74.6%	1 986	114.6%	(2.3%)	
Service charges - Waste Management	6 683	6 716	1 072	16.0%	2 048	30.6%	1 481	22.1%	1 459	21.7%	6 061	90.2%	(29)	70.0%	(5 145.9%)	
Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services	624	737	101	16.1%	101	16.2%	227	30.9%	163	22.1%	592	80.4%	117	28.5%	39.4%	
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Interest	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Interest earned from Receivables	13 632	23 250	3 180	23.3%	6 438	47.2%	4 881	21.0%	4 893	21.0%	19 392	83.4%	1 304	53.0%	275.1%	
Interest earned from Current and Non Current Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 804	-	(100.0%)	
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Rent on Land	3	2	-	-	0	13.7%	-	-	5	271.2%	6	295.3%	0	31.4%	2 041.7%	
Rental from Fixed Assets	3	3	1	27.8%	1	27.8%	1	27.8%	3	121.5%	5	177.0%	1	22.9%	429.7%	
Licence and permits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Operational Revenue	71	147	44	62.7%	29	40.5%	15	10.5%	27	18.1%	115	78.1%	516	447.1%	(94.8%)	
<b>Non-Exchange Revenue</b>																
Property rates	13 926	13 926	2 163	15.5%	4 299	30.9%	3 210	23.1%	3 228	23.2%	12 900	92.6%	3 048	99.5%	5.9%	
Surcharges and Taxes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Fines, penalties and forfeits	135	124	48	35.4%	71	52.8%	10	8.3%	75	60.2%	204	164.1%	31	174.9%	144.4%	
Licences or permits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transfer and subsidies - Operational	68 488	69 743	26 395	38.5%	19 055	27.6%	14 322	20.5%	2 442	3.5%	62 214	89.2%	9 033	100.5%	(73.0%)	
Interest	4 798	7 849	1 002	20.9%	2 050	42.7%	1 567	20.0%	1 599	20.4%	6 218	79.2%	-	-	(100.0%)	
Fuel Levy	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Operational Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Gains on disposal of Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other Gains	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Discontinued Operations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Operating Expenditure</b>	177 674	193 920	26 007	14.6%	56 166	31.6%	32 111	16.6%	42 830	22.1%	157 114	81.0%	39 983	85.3%	7.1%	
Employee related costs	53 709	53 709	6 934	12.9%	16 514	30.7%	9 946	18.5%	10 169	18.9%	43 563	81.1%	10 274	99.5%	(1.0%)	
Remuneration of councillors	4 807	5 612	780	16.2%	1 560	32.5%	1 197	21.3%	1 249	22.3%	4 786	85.3%	1 170	85.5%	6.7%	
Bulk purchases - electricity	25 000	23 850	-	-	3 954	15.8%	2 225	9.3%	6 320	26.5%	12 499	52.4%	5 490	48.6%	15.1%	
Inventory consumed	12 920	15 715	1 172	9.1%	3 995	30.9%	4 021	25.6%	(242)	(1.5%)	8 947	56.9%	4 332	57.2%	(105.6%)	
Debt Impairment	35 391	35 391	5 898	16.7%	11 797	33.3%	8 848	25.0%	8 848	25.0%	35 391	100.0%	-	-	(100.0%)	
Depreciation and amortisation	25 954	25 953	4 326	16.7%	8 651	33.3%	(3 546)	(13.7%)	6 488	25.0%	15 918	61.3%	6 489	100.0%	-	
Interest	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Contracted services	9 594	10 929	433	4.5%	3 505	36.5%	2 628	24.1%	2 390	21.9%	8 958	82.0%	1 216	66.2%	96.5%	
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Irrecoverable debts written off	-	5 172	5 172	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 172	100.0%	8 848	100.0%	(100.0%)	
Operational costs	10 299	17 589	1 291	12.5%	6 188	60.1%	6 792	38.6%	7 608	43.3%	21 880	124.4%	2 163	75.2%	251.7%	
Losses on disposal of Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other Losses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	(15 612)	(40 907)	12 380	-	(14 173)	-	2 092	-	(22 246)	-	(21 947)	-	(20 087)	-	-	
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)	51 967	62 279	-	-	9 141	17.6%	-	-	-	-	9 141	14.7%	11 757	60.0%	(100.0%)	
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)	3 000	4 745	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions</b>	39 355	26 117	12 380	-	(5 032)	-	2 092	-	(22 246)	-	(12 806)	-	(8 331)	-	-	
Income Tax	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after income tax</b>	39 355	26 117	12 380	-	(5 032)	-	2 092	-	(22 246)	-	(12 806)	-	(8 331)	-	-	
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Joint Venture	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality</b>	39 355	26 117	12 380	-	(5 032)	-	2 092	-	(22 246)	-	(12 806)	-	(8 331)	-	-	
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Intercompany/Parent subsidiary transactions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>	39 355	26 117	12 380	-	(5 032)	-	2 092	-	(22 246)	-	(12 806)	-	(8 331)	-	-	

**Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure**

	2023/24											2022/23		Q4 of 2022/23 to Q4 of 2023/24	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget
<b>R thousands</b>															
<b>Capital Revenue and Expenditure</b>															
<b>Source of Finance</b>															
National Government	52 257	62 279	5 002	9.6%	18 336	35.1%	4 173	6.7%	20 390	32.7%	47 902	76.9%	2 039	55.2%	899.8%
Provincial Government	31 967	42 279	3 644	11.4%	16 527	51.7%	1 245	2.9%	10 305	24.4%	31 722	75.0%	2 039	97.9%	405.3%
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary alloc)/Deparnt Agencies, HH,F	20 000	20 000	1 358	6.8%	1 809	9.0%	2 928	14.6%	10 085	50.4%	16 180	80.9%	-	-	(100.0%)
<b>Transfers recognised - capital</b>	51 967	62 279	5 002	9.6%	18 336	35.3%	4 173	6.7%	20 390	32.7%	47 902	76.9%	2 039	55.2%	899.8%
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	290	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Capital Expenditure Functional</b>	55 257	67 024	5 002	9.1%	18 336	33.2%	4 173	6.2%	20 390	30.4%	47 902	71.5%	2 039	53.3%	899.8%
<b>Municipal governance and administration</b>	290	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Executive and Council	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance and administration	290	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal audit	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Community and Public Safety</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and Social Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport And Recreation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Economic and Environmental Services</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Planning and Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Transport	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Trading Services</b>	54 967	67 024	5 002	9.1%	18 336	33.4%	4 173	6.2%	20 390	30.4%	47 902	71.5%	2 039	53.3%	899.8%
Energy sources	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Management	35 452	47 509	5 002	14.1%	9 214	26.0%	2 928	6.2%	16 186	34.1%	33 331	70.2%	2 039	53.3%	693.7%
Waste Water Management	19 515	19 515	-	-	9 122	46.7%	1 245	6.4%	4 204	21.5%	14 571	74.7%	-	-	(100.0%)
Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

**Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments**

	2023/24											2022/23		Q4 of 2022/23 to Q4 of 2023/24	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget
<b>R thousands</b>															
<b>Cash Flow from Operating Activities</b>															
<b>Receipts</b>	149 376	176 571	52 520	35.2%	70 763	47.4%	45 813	25.9%	11 416	6.5%	180 512	102.2%	13 113	33.1%	(12.9%)
Property rates	4 674	7 855	1 198	24.6%	2 441	50.1%	1 313	16.7%	2 019	25.7%	6 972	88.8%	1 709	162.0%	18.1%
Service charges	20 261														

Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	68 488	69 743	28 901	42.2%	20 372	29.7%	13 925	20.0%	259	4%	63 457	91.0%	-	85.9%	(100.0%)
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital	54 967	67 024	1 562	2.8%	25 200	45.8%	16 236	24.2%	13 608	20.3%	56 606	84.5%	-	63.6%	(100.0%)
Interest	-	11	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments</b>	<b>118 163</b>	<b>182 058</b>	<b>(19 955)</b>	<b>(16.9%)</b>	<b>(38 145)</b>	<b>(32.3%)</b>	<b>(15 353)</b>	<b>(8.4%)</b>	<b>(18 409)</b>	<b>(10.1%)</b>	<b>(91 863)</b>	<b>(50.5%)</b>	<b>(18 537)</b>	<b>602.7%</b>	<b>(7%)</b>
Suppliers and employees	118 163	182 058	(19 955)	(16.9%)	(38 145)	(32.3%)	(15 353)	(8.4%)	(18 409)	(10.1%)	(91 863)	(50.5%)	(18 537)	602.7%	(7%)
Finance charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities</b>	<b>267 539</b>	<b>358 629</b>	<b>32 565</b>	<b>12.2%</b>	<b>32 618</b>	<b>12.2%</b>	<b>30 460</b>	<b>8.5%</b>	<b>(6 993)</b>	<b>(2.0%)</b>	<b>88 649</b>	<b>24.7%</b>	<b>(5 424)</b>	<b>2.6%</b>	<b>28.9%</b>
<b>Cash Flow from Investing Activities</b>															
<b>Receipts</b>															
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors (not used)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (Increase) in non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (Increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments</b>	<b>(52 257)</b>	<b>(62 279)</b>	<b>(5 002)</b>	<b>9.6%</b>	<b>(18 336)</b>	<b>35.1%</b>	<b>(4 173)</b>	<b>6.7%</b>	<b>(20 390)</b>	<b>32.7%</b>	<b>(47 902)</b>	<b>76.9%</b>	<b>(826)</b>	<b>32.6%</b>	<b>2 369.9%</b>
Capital assets	(52 257)	(62 279)	(5 002)	9.6%	(18 336)	35.1%	(4 173)	6.7%	(20 390)	32.7%	(47 902)	76.9%	(826)	32.6%	2 369.9%
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities</b>	<b>(52 257)</b>	<b>(62 279)</b>	<b>(5 002)</b>	<b>9.6%</b>	<b>(18 336)</b>	<b>35.1%</b>	<b>(4 173)</b>	<b>6.7%</b>	<b>(20 390)</b>	<b>32.7%</b>	<b>(47 902)</b>	<b>76.9%</b>	<b>(826)</b>	<b>32.6%</b>	<b>2 369.9%</b>
<b>Cash Flow from Financing Activities</b>															
<b>Receipts</b>															
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments</b>															
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities</b>															
<b>Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held</b>	<b>215 282</b>	<b>296 350</b>	<b>27 563</b>	<b>12.8%</b>	<b>14 282</b>	<b>6.6%</b>	<b>26 287</b>	<b>8.9%</b>	<b>(27 384)</b>	<b>(9.2%)</b>	<b>40 747</b>	<b>13.7%</b>	<b>(6 250)</b>	<b>(1.7%)</b>	<b>338.2%</b>
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	242	734	828	343.0%	28 296	11 716.2%	42 578	5 804.1%	68 865	9 387.5%	9 387.5%	112.9%	1 457	(209.9%)	4 055.6%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	215 524	297 083	28 296	13.1%	42 578	19.8%	68 865	23.2%	41 481	14.0%	41 481	14.0%	(4 593)	(1.5%)	(1 003.2%)

#### Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Bad Debts ito Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source</b>														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	376	5%	326	5%	384	5%	70 144	98.5%	71 230	16.8%	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	456	1.6%	227	8%	203	7%	27 401	96.9%	28 408	6.7%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	949	1.7%	853	1.5%	792	1.4%	54 726	95.5%	57 318	13.5%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	751	1.1%	721	1.1%	727	1.1%	64 776	96.7%	66 975	15.8%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	556	1.2%	521	1.1%	520	1.1%	45 014	96.6%	46 611	11.0%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	2 324	1.6%	2 178	1.5%	2 158	1.4%	143 146	95.6%	149 806	35.3%	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	41	1.0%	50	1.2%	42	1.1%	3 904	96.7%	4 038	1.0%	-	-	-	-
<b>Total By Income Source</b>	<b>5 453</b>	<b>1.3%</b>	<b>4 876</b>	<b>1.1%</b>	<b>4 826</b>	<b>1.1%</b>	<b>409 311</b>	<b>96.4%</b>	<b>424 466</b>	<b>100.0%</b>				
<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group</b>														
Organs of State	333	4.5%	264	3.6%	214	2.9%	6 543	89.0%	7 354	1.7%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	581	2.3%	389	1.6%	348	1.4%	23 752	94.7%	25 070	5.9%	-	-	-	-
Households	4 509	1.2%	4 188	1.1%	4 233	1.1%	376 962	96.7%	389 892	91.9%	-	-	-	-
Other	29	1.4%	35	1.6%	32	1.5%	2 053	95.5%	2 149	5%	-	-	-	-
<b>Total By Customer Group</b>	<b>5 453</b>	<b>1.3%</b>	<b>4 876</b>	<b>1.1%</b>	<b>4 826</b>	<b>1.1%</b>	<b>409 311</b>	<b>96.4%</b>	<b>424 466</b>	<b>100.0%</b>				

#### Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Creditor Age Analysis</b>										
Bulk Electricity	6 095	5.2%	7 155	6.1%	7 330	6.2%	97 673	82.6%	118 253	43.6%
Bulk Water	1 877	1.4%	2 031	1.6%	2 241	1.7%	123 294	95.2%	129 443	47.7%
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	354	1.7%	1 884	8.9%	18 902	89.4%	21 139	7.8%
Auditor-General	444	19.0%	383	16.4%	67	2.9%	1 438	61.7%	2 333	9%
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Medical Aid deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total</b>	<b>8 416</b>	<b>3.1%</b>	<b>9 924</b>	<b>3.7%</b>	<b>11 523</b>	<b>4.2%</b>	<b>241 307</b>	<b>89.0%</b>	<b>271 169</b>	<b>100.0%</b>

#### Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr Tumelo Thage	053 437 3111
Chief Financial Officer	Ms Kodisalethe Khazwa	053 497 3111

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.



Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	14 029	-	69 042	492.1%	19 476	138.8%	23 290	-	2 141	-	113 949	-	1 241	262.2%	72.6%
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital	36 599	-	2 033	5.6%	240	.7%	12	-	-	-	2 285	-	54	22.8%	(100.0%)
Interest	2 085	4 219	-	-	-	-	20	5%	141	3.3%	161	3.8%	-	-	(100.0%)
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments</b>	<b>(391 803)</b>	<b>(282 599)</b>	<b>(68 575)</b>	<b>17.5%</b>	<b>(78 926)</b>	<b>20.1%</b>	<b>(99 364)</b>	<b>35.2%</b>	<b>(110 486)</b>	<b>39.1%</b>	<b>(357 352)</b>	<b>126.5%</b>	<b>(65 520)</b>	<b>90.3%</b>	<b>68.6%</b>
Suppliers and employees	(389 100)	(285 373)	(64 998)	16.3%	(78 920)	20.3%	(99 364)	37.4%	(110 486)	41.6%	(353 746)	133.3%	(65 510)	89.7%	68.7%
Finance charges	(2 703)	(17 228)	(3 577)	132.4%	(6)	.2%	-	-	-	-	(3 584)	20.8%	(9)	2 808.2%	(100.0%)
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities</b>	<b>36 654</b>	<b>60 706</b>	<b>71 296</b>	<b>194.5%</b>	<b>37 294</b>	<b>101.7%</b>	<b>20 140</b>	<b>33.2%</b>	<b>(21 944)</b>	<b>(36.1%)</b>	<b>106 785</b>	<b>175.9%</b>	<b>(10 566)</b>	<b>(31.0%)</b>	<b>107.7%</b>
<b>Cash Flow from Investing Activities</b>															
<b>Receipts</b>			<b>(64)</b>		<b>(93)</b>		<b>(63)</b>				<b>(220)</b>		<b>(125)</b>		<b>(100.0%)</b>
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors (not used)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (Increase) in non-current receivables	-	-	(64)	-	(93)	-	(63)	-	-	-	(220)	-	(125)	-	(100.0%)
Decrease (Increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments</b>	<b>(55 899)</b>	<b>(47 677)</b>	<b>94</b>	<b>(2%)</b>	<b>544</b>	<b>(1.0%)</b>	<b>109</b>	<b>(2%)</b>			<b>747</b>	<b>(1.6%)</b>	<b>(6 011)</b>	<b>7.1%</b>	<b>(100.0%)</b>
Capital assets	(55 899)	(47 677)	94	(2%)	544	(1.0%)	109	(2%)	-	-	747	(1.6%)	(6 011)	7.1%	(100.0%)
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities</b>	<b>(55 899)</b>	<b>(47 677)</b>	<b>30</b>	<b>(1%)</b>	<b>451</b>	<b>(8%)</b>	<b>45</b>	<b>(1%)</b>			<b>527</b>	<b>(1.1%)</b>	<b>(6 136)</b>	<b>7.2%</b>	<b>(100.0%)</b>
<b>Cash Flow from Financing Activities</b>															
<b>Receipts</b>					<b>(1 274)</b>						<b>(1 274)</b>				
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	(1 274)	-	-	-	-	-	(1 274)	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments</b>															
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities</b>					<b>(1 274)</b>						<b>(1 274)</b>				
<b>Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held</b>	<b>(19 245)</b>	<b>13 030</b>	<b>71 326</b>	<b>(370.6%)</b>	<b>36 471</b>	<b>(189.5%)</b>	<b>20 185</b>	<b>154.9%</b>	<b>(21 944)</b>	<b>(168.4%)</b>	<b>106 038</b>	<b>813.8%</b>	<b>(16 702)</b>	<b>33.7%</b>	<b>31.4%</b>
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	24 517	46 770	46 770	190.6%	118 131	481.8%	154 633	330.6%	174 828	373.8%	46 770	100.0%	25 312	100.0%	590.7%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	5 272	59 800	118 120	2 240.4%	154 623	2 932.8%	174 828	292.4%	152 883	255.7%	152 883	255.7%	8 643	(37.8%)	1 668.8%

#### Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Bad Debts to Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source</b>														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	9 807	7.9%	2 844	2.3%	2 588	2.1%	108 594	87.7%	123 833	30.0%	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	14 485	13.7%	2 373	2.2%	1 302	1.2%	87 539	82.8%	105 699	25.6%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	6 669	7.9%	1 645	2.0%	1 501	1.8%	74 539	88.3%	84 403	20.4%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	2 468	8.3%	683	2.3%	625	2.1%	25 985	87.3%	29 760	7.2%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	3 394	5.8%	1 088	1.9%	1 012	1.7%	53 087	90.6%	58 581	14.2%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	49	10.7%	13	2.8%	11	2.3%	381	84.1%	452	1.1%	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	160	1.6%	34	.3%	21	.2%	10 079	97.9%	10 294	2.5%	-	-	-	-
<b>Total By Income Source</b>	<b>37 060</b>	<b>9.0%</b>	<b>8 699</b>	<b>2.1%</b>	<b>7 060</b>	<b>1.7%</b>	<b>360 204</b>	<b>87.2%</b>	<b>413 023</b>	<b>100.0%</b>				
<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group</b>														
Organs of State	2 193	18.8%	474	4.1%	547	4.7%	8 482	72.5%	11 697	2.8%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	16 552	13.3%	2 795	2.2%	1 526	1.2%	103 637	83.2%	124 510	30.1%	-	-	-	-
Households	18 315	6.6%	5 430	2.0%	4 986	1.8%	248 085	89.6%	276 816	67.0%	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total By Customer Group</b>	<b>37 060</b>	<b>9.0%</b>	<b>8 699</b>	<b>2.1%</b>	<b>7 060</b>	<b>1.7%</b>	<b>360 204</b>	<b>87.2%</b>	<b>413 023</b>	<b>100.0%</b>				

#### Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Creditor Age Analysis</b>										
Bulk Electricity	3 921	1.7%	-	-	8 568	3.8%	215 579	94.5%	228 067	47.5%
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	225 737	100.0%	225 737	47.0%
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	18 042	75.6%	653	2.7%	650	2.7%	4 505	18.9%	23 851	5.0%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 389	100.0%	2 389	.5%
Other	1	1.7%	45	98.3%	-	-	-	-	46	-
Medical Aid deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total</b>	<b>21 963</b>	<b>4.6%</b>	<b>698</b>	<b>.1%</b>	<b>9 218</b>	<b>1.9%</b>	<b>448 210</b>	<b>93.4%</b>	<b>480 090</b>	<b>100.0%</b>

#### Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr Deon C Majerman	027 718 8150
Chief Financial Officer	Mr Heinz Cloete	027 718 8126

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

**NORTHERN CAPE: NAMAKWA (DC6)**  
**STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2024 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)**

**Part 1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure**

	2023/24											2022/23		Q4 of 2022/23 to Q4 of 2023/24	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget
<b>R thousands</b>															
<b>Operating Revenue and Expenditure</b>															
Operating Revenue	82 342	81 988	26 458	32.1%	24 142	29.3%	15 920	19.4%	5 182	6.3%	71 702	87.5%	6 169	87.5%	(16.0%)
Exchange Revenue															
Service charges - Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services	9 030	9 010	415	4.6%	1 300	14.4%	198	2.2%	324	3.6%	2 237	24.8%	1 964	47.5%	(83.5%)
Agency services	-	-	136	-	-	-	-	-	77	-	212	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Interest	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned from Receivables	74	74	31	41.4%	35	47.7%	29	39.6%	44	58.5%	139	187.3%	25	103.0%	74.8%
Interest earned from Current and Non Current Assets	1 466	1 466	507	34.6%	360	24.5%	423	28.8%	419	28.6%	1 709	116.6%	273	57.1%	53.2%
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rent on Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental from Fixed Assets	1 413	1 413	382	27.0%	378	26.7%	364	25.8%	364	25.8%	1 488	105.3%	393	106.5%	(7.4%)
Licence and permits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Revenue	930	930	42	4.5%	31	3.3%	4	4%	11	1.2%	87	9.4%	19	7.8%	(44.1%)
<b>Non-Exchange Revenue</b>															
Property rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surcharges and Taxes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences or permits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfer and subsidies - Operational	69 429	69 095	24 946	35.9%	22 037	31.7%	14 902	21.6%	3 944	5.7%	65 829	95.3%	3 494	93.8%	12.9%
Interest	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fuel Levy	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gains on disposal of Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Gains	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Discontinued Operations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Operating Expenditure</b>	84 070	85 863	16 899	20.1%	21 480	25.6%	15 285	17.8%	16 719	19.5%	70 383	82.0%	17 072	88.9%	(2.1%)
Employee related costs	49 756	51 976	11 540	23.2%	14 043	28.2%	10 227	19.7%	10 203	19.6%	46 013	88.5%	10 576	100.0%	(3.5%)
Remuneration of councillors	4 605	4 648	1 119	24.3%	1 386	30.1%	1 162	25.0%	1 162	25.0%	4 828	103.9%	1 132	98.0%	2.6%
Bulk purchases - electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory consumed	333	544	160	47.9%	47	14.0%	42	7.7%	261	47.9%	509	93.5%	57	85.8%	356.5%
Debt impairment	-	(739)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation and amortisation	1 092	1 092	-	-	622	57.0%	-	-	-	-	622	57.0%	-	69.5%	-
Interest	132	169	37	27.8%	37	21.9%	37	21.9%	25	14.6%	135	80.1%	36	90.7%	(32.0%)
Contracted services	16 254	14 489	1 154	7.1%	1 521	9.4%	1 123	7.7%	3 291	22.7%	7 088	48.9%	2 875	56.5%	14.5%
Transfers and subsidies	581	458	308	52.7%	50	8.7%	168	36.7%	11	2.4%	536	117.0%	177	144.5%	(93.7%)
Inrecoverable debts written off	-	739	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational costs	11 316	12 488	2 584	22.8%	3 774	33.4%	2 526	20.2%	1 767	14.1%	10 651	85.3%	1 952	88.1%	(9.5%)
Losses on disposal of Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	267	(100.0%)
Other Losses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	(1 728)	(3 876)	9 559		2 661		635		(11 537)		1 318		(10 903)		
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)	80	281	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	211	97.2%	(100.0%)
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)	-	2 062	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions</b>	(1 648)	(1 533)	9 559		2 661		635		(11 537)		1 318		(10 692)		
Income Tax	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after income tax</b>	(1 648)	(1 533)	9 559		2 661		635		(11 537)		1 318		(10 692)		
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Joint Venture	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality</b>	(1 648)	(1 533)	9 559		2 661		635		(11 537)		1 318		(10 692)		
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intercompany/Parent subsidiary transactions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>	(1 648)	(1 533)	9 559		2 661		635		(11 537)		1 318		(10 692)		

**Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure**

	2023/24											2022/23		Q4 of 2022/23 to Q4 of 2023/24	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget
<b>R thousands</b>															
<b>Capital Revenue and Expenditure</b>															
Source of Finance	1 115	1 402	-	-	47	4.2%	10	7%	779	55.6%	836	59.6%	40	45.9%	1 827.2%
National Government	80	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	75	94.3%	75	94.3%	6	84.5%	1 090.6%
Provincial Government	-	41	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary alloc)/Deparnt Agencies,HH,F	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Transfers recognised - capital</b>	80	121	-	-	-	-	-	-	75	62.3%	75	62.3%	6	84.5%	1 090.6%
Borrowing	-	226	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	1 035	1 055	-	-	47	4.6%	10	9%	704	66.7%	761	72.1%	34	23.4%	1 964.0%
<b>Capital Expenditure Functional</b>	1 115	3 624	-	-	47	4.2%	10	3%	779	21.5%	836	23.1%	40	45.9%	1 827.2%
Municipal governance and administration	1 115	1 361	-	-	47	4.2%	10	7%	779	57.3%	836	61.4%	38	43.8%	1 970.5%
Executive and Council	-	246	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance and administration	1 115	1 115	-	-	47	4.2%	10	9%	760	68.2%	817	73.3%	34	29.9%	2 128.8%
Internal audit	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Community and Public Safety</b>	-	156	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3	93.3%	(100.0%)
Community and Social Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport And Recreation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Safety	-	156	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3	93.3%	(100.0%)
<b>Economic and Environmental Services</b>	-	2 107	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Planning and Development	-	2 107	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Transport	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Trading Services</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy sources	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

**Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments**

	2023/24											2022/23		Q4 of 2022/23 to Q4 of 2023/24	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget
<b>R thousands</b>															
<b>Cash Flow from Operating Activities</b>															
Receipts	82 472	82 401	61 935	75.1%	43 476	52.7%	41 222	50.0%	18 951	23.0%	165 584	200.9%	16 653	152.1%	13.8%
Property rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other revenue	11 496	11 496	32 700	284.4%	23 742	206.5%	25 306	220.1%	18 760	163.2%	100 509	874.3%	15 285	777.5%	22.7%

Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	69 429	69 429	28 710	41.4%	19 375	27.9%	15 651	22.5%	22	-	63 758	91.8%	1 295	35.5%	(98.3%)
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital	80	80	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	100.0%	-
Interest	1 466	1 396	525	35.8%	360	24.5%	265	19.0%	169	12.1%	1 318	94.4%	73	16.7%	132.7%
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments</b>	<b>(84 167)</b>	<b>(89 521)</b>	<b>(34 818)</b>	<b>41.4%</b>	<b>(34 918)</b>	<b>41.5%</b>	<b>(27 395)</b>	<b>30.6%</b>	<b>(19 030)</b>	<b>21.3%</b>	<b>(116 161)</b>	<b>129.8%</b>	<b>(17 621)</b>	<b>116.9%</b>	<b>8.0%</b>
Suppliers and employees	(83 453)	(88 971)	(34 818)	41.7%	(34 918)	41.8%	(27 395)	30.8%	(19 030)	21.4%	(116 161)	130.7%	(17 621)	117.5%	8.0%
Finance charges	(132)	(169)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants	(581)	(481)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities</b>	<b>(1 695)</b>	<b>(7 120)</b>	<b>27 118</b>	<b>(1 599.9%)</b>	<b>8 558</b>	<b>(504.9%)</b>	<b>13 826</b>	<b>(194.2%)</b>	<b>(80)</b>	<b>1.1%</b>	<b>49 423</b>	<b>(694.1%)</b>	<b>(969)</b>	<b>2 147.2%</b>	<b>(91.8%)</b>
<b>Cash Flow from Investing Activities</b>															
<b>Receipts</b>															
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors (not used)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (Increase) in non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (Increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments</b>	<b>(1 115)</b>	<b>(1 115)</b>	-	-	<b>(47)</b>	<b>4.2%</b>	<b>(10)</b>	<b>9%</b>	<b>(779)</b>	<b>69.9%</b>	<b>(836)</b>	<b>75.0%</b>	<b>(40)</b>	<b>45.9%</b>	<b>1 827.2%</b>
Capital assets	(1 115)	(1 115)	-	-	(47)	4.2%	(10)	9%	(779)	69.9%	(836)	75.0%	(40)	45.9%	1 827.2%
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities</b>	<b>(1 115)</b>	<b>(1 115)</b>	-	-	<b>(47)</b>	<b>4.2%</b>	<b>(10)</b>	<b>9%</b>	<b>(779)</b>	<b>69.9%</b>	<b>(836)</b>	<b>75.0%</b>	<b>(40)</b>	<b>45.9%</b>	<b>1 827.2%</b>
<b>Cash Flow from Financing Activities</b>															
<b>Receipts</b>															
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/financing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments</b>	<b>(230)</b>	<b>(357)</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repayment of borrowing	(230)	(357)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities</b>	<b>(230)</b>	<b>(357)</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held</b>	<b>(3 040)</b>	<b>(8 592)</b>	<b>27 118</b>	<b>(892.0%)</b>	<b>8 511</b>	<b>(280.0%)</b>	<b>13 817</b>	<b>(160.8%)</b>	<b>(859)</b>	<b>10.0%</b>	<b>48 587</b>	<b>(565.5%)</b>	<b>(1 009)</b>	<b>(10 554.8%)</b>	<b>(14.9%)</b>
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	8 093	12 886	12 788	158.2%	36 419	450.6%	44 930	348.7%	58 747	455.9%	12 788	99.2%	40 792	140.0%	44.0%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	5 043	4 294	36 419	722.2%	44 930	890.9%	58 747	1 368.1%	57 888	1 348.1%	57 888	1 348.1%	39 783	637.5%	45.5%

**Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis**

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Bad Debts ito Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source</b>														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	166	12.1%	138	10.0%	116	8.4%	956	69.5%	1 375	82.4%	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	15	5.2%	14	4.8%	13	4.6%	252	85.4%	295	17.6%	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total By Income Source</b>	<b>181</b>	<b>10.9%</b>	<b>152</b>	<b>9.1%</b>	<b>129</b>	<b>7.7%</b>	<b>1 207</b>	<b>72.3%</b>	<b>1 670</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	-	-	-	-
<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group</b>														
Organs of State	124	9.1%	123	9.0%	122	8.9%	999	73.0%	1 368	81.9%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	0	.1%	0	.1%	0	.3%	4	99.5%	4	.3%	-	-	-	-
Households	57	19.2%	29	9.7%	7	2.3%	204	68.7%	298	17.8%	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total By Customer Group</b>	<b>181</b>	<b>10.9%</b>	<b>152</b>	<b>9.1%</b>	<b>129</b>	<b>7.7%</b>	<b>1 207</b>	<b>72.3%</b>	<b>1 670</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	-	-	-	-

**Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis**

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Creditor Age Analysis</b>										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	0	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	100.0%
Medical Aid deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	<b>0</b>	<b>100.0%</b>

**Contact Details**

Municipal Manager	Mr Sydney Adams	027 712 8000
Chief Financial Officer	Mr Rajiv Datadin	027 712 8021

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

**NORTHERN CAPE: PHOKWANE (NC094)**  
**STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2024 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)**

**Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure**

	2023/24												2022/23		Q4 of 2022/23 to Q4 of 2023/24	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
<b>R thousands</b>																
<b>Operating Revenue and Expenditure</b>																
Operating Revenue	457 032	471 757	77 565	17.0%	71 764	15.7%	96 711	20.5%	144 269	30.6%	390 308	82.7%	171 532	108.8%	(15.9%)	
Exchange Revenue																
Service charges - Electricity	132 374	132 374	25 555	19.3%	22 439	17.0%	23 209	17.5%	24 342	18.4%	95 545	72.2%	18 666	86.2%	30.4%	
Service charges - Water	47 784	47 784	11 538	24.1%	8 550	17.9%	13 209	27.6%	13 570	28.4%	46 867	98.1%	8 549	85.0%	58.7%	
Service charges - Waste Water Management	15 539	20 797	5 215	33.6%	5 184	33.4%	5 171	24.9%	5 288	25.4%	20 858	100.3%	4 898	125.8%	8.0%	
Service charges - Waste Management	11 501	14 267	3 575	31.1%	3 558	30.9%	3 544	24.8%	3 632	25.5%	14 310	100.3%	3 360	119.7%	8.1%	
Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services	107	107	93	86.5%	67	62.4%	72	67.0%	119	110.9%	350	326.7%	59	194.3%	100.0%	
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned from Receivables	56 181	56 181	17 158	30.5%	17 313	30.8%	17 806	31.7%	24 367	43.4%	76 645	136.4%	16 675	109.3%	46.1%	
Interest earned from Current and Non Current Assets	3 326	3 326	-	-	-	-	19 299	580.3%	(19 105)	(574.5%)	194	5.8%	-	-	(100.0%)	
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rent on Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental from Fixed Assets	579	-	3	.5%	121	20.9%	2	.4%	4	.7%	131	22.6%	1	3.6%	243.5%	
Licence and permits	-	2 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Revenue	14	2 214	2	16.9%	2	12.6%	4	2%	4	2%	12	5%	2	109.2%	79.9%	
<b>Non-Exchange Revenue</b>																
Property rates	44 976	44 976	9 889	22.0%	9 879	22.0%	9 698	21.6%	9 951	22.1%	39 416	87.6%	9 678	106.8%	2.8%	
Surcharges and Taxes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits	306	2 306	4	1.4%	0	.1%	5	.2%	3	.1%	12	.5%	3	34.6%	(6.6%)	
Licences or permits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfer and subsidies - Operational	137 346	137 346	-	-	-	-	-	-	75 010	54.6%	75 010	54.6%	105 488	129.9%	(28.9%)	
Interest	7 000	7 000	4 533	64.8%	4 651	66.4%	4 692	67.0%	7 084	101.2%	20 959	299.4%	4 153	221.2%	70.6%	
Fuel Levy	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gains on disposal of Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Gains	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Discontinued Operations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Operating Expenditure</b>	<b>505 934</b>	<b>509 039</b>	<b>61 577</b>	<b>12.2%</b>	<b>97 649</b>	<b>19.3%</b>	<b>99 627</b>	<b>19.6%</b>	<b>146 583</b>	<b>28.8%</b>	<b>405 437</b>	<b>79.6%</b>	<b>90 976</b>	<b>72.7%</b>	<b>61.1%</b>	
Employee related costs	118 556	131 149	28 878	24.4%	29 647	25.0%	29 205	22.3%	29 517	22.5%	117 247	89.4%	27 492	97.8%	7.4%	
Remuneration of councillors	6 559	9 028	1 851	28.2%	2 452	37.4%	1 944	21.6%	1 943	21.5%	8 192	90.7%	1 845	119.1%	5.3%	
Bulk purchases - electricity	85 024	85 024	135	.2%	5 287	6.2%	9 015	10.6%	45 505	53.5%	59 942	70.5%	12 678	90.5%	258.9%	
Inventory consumed	74 318	101 260	21 563	21.6%	21 563	29.0%	18 603	20.4%	24 241	26.6%	80 480	88.2%	21 367	80.4%	13.4%	
Debt impairment	83 848	41 348	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation and amortisation	70 948	70 948	-	-	23 649	33.3%	23 649	33.3%	23 649	33.3%	70 948	100.0%	10 474	90.0%	125.8%	
Interest	82	82	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 865	5 822.0%	(100.0%)	
Contracted services	29 430	53 782	12 059	41.0%	11 188	38.0%	11 193	20.8%	17 695	32.9%	52 135	96.9%	10 590	95.7%	67.1%	
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 153	-	1 153	-	961	144.2%	20.0%	
Irrecoverable debts written off	4 413	4 413	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational costs	32 755	22 005	2 582	7.9%	3 862	11.8%	6 017	27.3%	2 879	13.1%	15 340	69.7%	2 705	54.8%	6.4%	
Losses on disposal of Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Losses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>(48 901)</b>	<b>(37 283)</b>	<b>15 988</b>		<b>(25 885)</b>		<b>(2 917)</b>		<b>(2 314)</b>		<b>(15 128)</b>		<b>80 556</b>			
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)	76 878	79 378	6	-	33	-	28	-	43 894	55.3%	43 953	55.4%	41 000	90.3%	7.1%	
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions</b>	<b>27 977</b>	<b>42 095</b>	<b>15 994</b>		<b>(25 853)</b>		<b>(2 896)</b>		<b>41 580</b>		<b>28 825</b>		<b>121 557</b>			
Income Tax	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after income tax</b>	<b>27 977</b>	<b>42 095</b>	<b>15 994</b>		<b>(25 853)</b>		<b>(2 896)</b>		<b>41 580</b>		<b>28 825</b>		<b>121 557</b>			
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Joint Venture	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality</b>	<b>27 977</b>	<b>42 095</b>	<b>15 994</b>		<b>(25 853)</b>		<b>(2 896)</b>		<b>41 580</b>		<b>28 825</b>		<b>121 557</b>			
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intercompany/Parent subsidiary transactions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>	<b>27 977</b>	<b>42 095</b>	<b>15 994</b>		<b>(25 853)</b>		<b>(2 896)</b>		<b>41 580</b>		<b>28 825</b>		<b>121 557</b>			

**Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure**

	2023/24												2022/23		Q4 of 2022/23 to Q4 of 2023/24	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
<b>R thousands</b>																
<b>Capital Revenue and Expenditure</b>																
Source of Finance	80 253	83 007	5 044	6.3%	20 132	25.1%	19 344	23.3%	24 273	29.2%	68 792	82.9%	9 658	66.6%	151.3%	
National Government	76 253	76 253	5 044	6.6%	20 110	26.4%	17 208	22.6%	24 131	31.6%	66 492	87.2%	6 164	76.5%	291.5%	
Provincial Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary alloc)/Deaprtm Agencies,HH,F	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Transfers recognised - capital</b>	<b>76 253</b>	<b>76 253</b>	<b>5 044</b>	<b>6.6%</b>	<b>20 110</b>	<b>26.4%</b>	<b>17 208</b>	<b>22.6%</b>	<b>24 131</b>	<b>31.6%</b>	<b>66 492</b>	<b>87.2%</b>	<b>6 164</b>	<b>74.3%</b>	<b>291.5%</b>	
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	4 000	6 754	-	-	22	.6%	2 136	31.6%	142	2.1%	2 300	34.1%	3 494	36.2%	(95.9%)	
<b>Capital Expenditure Functional</b>	<b>80 253</b>	<b>83 007</b>	<b>5 044</b>	<b>6.3%</b>	<b>20 132</b>	<b>25.1%</b>	<b>19 344</b>	<b>23.3%</b>	<b>24 273</b>	<b>29.2%</b>	<b>68 792</b>	<b>82.9%</b>	<b>9 658</b>	<b>66.6%</b>	<b>151.3%</b>	
Municipal governance and administration	-	-	-	-	-	-	6	-	142	-	148	-	333	48.7%	(57.3%)	
Executive and Council	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance and administration	-	-	-	-	-	-	6	-	142	-	148	-	333	48.7%	(57.3%)	
Internal audit	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Community and Public Safety</b>																
Community and Social Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport And Recreation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Economic and Environmental Services</b>	<b>9 708</b>	<b>12 463</b>	<b>2 414</b>	<b>24.9%</b>	<b>12 559</b>	<b>129.4%</b>	<b>7 157</b>	<b>57.4%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>22 129</b>	<b>177.6%</b>	<b>1 361</b>	<b>57.6%</b>	<b>(100.0%)</b>	
Planning and Development	-	-	-	-	22	.2%	-	-	-	-	22	.2%	-	-	-	-
Road Transport	9 708	12 463	2 414	24.9%	12 537	129.1%	7 157	57.4%	-	-	22 107	177.4%	1 361	59.2%	(100.0%)	
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Trading Services</b>	<b>70 545</b>	<b>70 545</b>	<b>2 630</b>	<b>3.7%</b>	<b>7 573</b>	<b>10.7%</b>	<b>12 181</b>	<b>17.3%</b>	<b>24 131</b>	<b>34.2%</b>	<b>46 515</b>	<b>65.9%</b>	<b>7 964</b>	<b>71.1%</b>	<b>203.0%</b>	
Energy sources	18 000	18 000	-	-	920	5.1%	-	-	9 738	54.1%	10 658	59.2%	4 671	70.3%	108.5%	
Water Management	12 111	12 111	-	-	-	-	3 341	27.6%	734	6.1%	4 075	33.6%	2 378	102.1%	(69.1%)	
Waste Water Management	40 433	40 433	2 630	6.5%	6 654	16.5%	8 840	21.9%	13 659	33.8%	31 782	78.6%	915	42.5%	1 392.8%	
Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

**Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments**

	2023/24											
--	---------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	137 346	137 346	-	-	122	.1%	-	-	75 010	54.6%	75 132	54.7%	105 395	129.9%	(28.8%)
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital	76 878	79 378	7	-	34	-	23	-	43 900	55.3%	43 964	55.4%	41 000	90.3%	7.1%
Interest	3 326	3 326	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments</b>	<b>(366 743)</b>	<b>(366 743)</b>	<b>(20 298)</b>	<b>5.5%</b>	<b>(44 431)</b>	<b>12.1%</b>	<b>(33 530)</b>	<b>9.1%</b>	<b>1 084</b>	<b>(3%)</b>	<b>(97 174)</b>	<b>26.5%</b>	<b>(36 937)</b>	<b>62.4%</b>	<b>(102.9%)</b>
Suppliers and employees	(366 641)	(366 641)	(20 298)	5.5%	(44 431)	12.1%	(33 530)	9.1%	1 084	(3%)	(97 174)	26.5%	(36 937)	62.4%	(102.9%)
Finance charges	(82)	(82)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities</b>	<b>88 624</b>	<b>95 824</b>	<b>24 822</b>	<b>28.0%</b>	<b>1 651</b>	<b>1.9%</b>	<b>10 366</b>	<b>10.8%</b>	<b>173 317</b>	<b>180.9%</b>	<b>210 156</b>	<b>219.3%</b>	<b>144 787</b>	<b>548.7%</b>	<b>19.7%</b>
<b>Cash Flow from Investing Activities</b>															
<b>Receipts</b>															
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors (not used)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (Increase) in non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (Increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments</b>	<b>(92 291)</b>	<b>(92 291)</b>	<b>(2 522)</b>	<b>2.7%</b>	<b>(22 281)</b>	<b>24.1%</b>	<b>(26 949)</b>	<b>29.2%</b>	<b>(19 384)</b>	<b>21.0%</b>	<b>(71 136)</b>	<b>77.1%</b>	<b>(9 063)</b>	<b>71.9%</b>	<b>113.9%</b>
Capital assets	(92 291)	(92 291)	(2 522)	2.7%	(22 281)	24.1%	(26 949)	29.2%	(19 384)	21.0%	(71 136)	77.1%	(9 063)	71.9%	113.9%
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities</b>	<b>(92 291)</b>	<b>(92 291)</b>	<b>(2 522)</b>	<b>2.7%</b>	<b>(22 281)</b>	<b>24.1%</b>	<b>(26 949)</b>	<b>29.2%</b>	<b>(19 384)</b>	<b>21.0%</b>	<b>(71 136)</b>	<b>77.1%</b>	<b>(9 063)</b>	<b>71.9%</b>	<b>113.9%</b>
<b>Cash Flow from Financing Activities</b>															
<b>Receipts</b>															
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held</b>	<b>(3 667)</b>	<b>3 533</b>	<b>22 300</b>	<b>(608.2%)</b>	<b>(20 630)</b>	<b>562.6%</b>	<b>(16 583)</b>	<b>(469.3%)</b>	<b>153 932</b>	<b>4 356.6%</b>	<b>139 020</b>	<b>3 934.5%</b>	<b>135 724</b>	<b>(190.8%)</b>	<b>13.4%</b>
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	32 000	32 000	(803)	(2.5%)	27 397	85.6%	6 767	21.1%	(9 816)	(30.7%)	(803)	(2.5%)	(17 910)	(124.9%)	(45.2%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	28 333	35 533	27 397	96.7%	6 767	23.9%	(9 816)	(27.6%)	144 117	405.6%	144 117	405.6%	117 812	(481.8%)	22.3%

#### Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Bad Debts to Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source</b>														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	5 028	1.6%	3 252	1.1%	3 667	1.2%	293 061	96.1%	305 008	24.8%	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	10 374	13.2%	2 700	3.4%	2 117	2.7%	63 551	80.7%	78 741	6.4%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	3 525	2.1%	2 342	1.4%	2 376	1.4%	157 242	95.0%	165 494	13.4%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	2 140	1.2%	1 814	1.0%	1 795	1.0%	173 413	96.8%	179 161	14.5%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	1 506	1.3%	1 217	1.0%	1 209	1.0%	114 713	96.7%	118 645	9.6%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	18 516	4.9%	7 873	2.1%	7 816	2.1%	341 574	90.9%	375 780	30.5%	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	12	1%	3	-	4	-	9 506	99.8%	9 525	8%	-	-	-	-
<b>Total By Income Source</b>	<b>41 110</b>	<b>3.3%</b>	<b>19 201</b>	<b>1.6%</b>	<b>18 984</b>	<b>1.5%</b>	<b>1 153 060</b>	<b>93.6%</b>	<b>1 232 355</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group</b>														
Organs of State	4 658	3.5%	3 203	2.4%	3 083	2.3%	122 822	91.8%	133 766	10.9%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	13 652	12.6%	2 472	2.3%	2 169	2.0%	89 673	83.1%	107 965	8.8%	-	-	-	-
Households	22 800	2.3%	13 525	1.4%	13 732	1.4%	940 566	94.9%	990 624	80.4%	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total By Customer Group</b>	<b>41 110</b>	<b>3.3%</b>	<b>19 201</b>	<b>1.6%</b>	<b>18 984</b>	<b>1.5%</b>	<b>1 153 060</b>	<b>93.6%</b>	<b>1 232 355</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>

#### Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Creditor Age Analysis</b>										
Bulk Electricity	32 816	68.1%	15 070	31.3%	-	-	293	.6%	48 179	8.9%
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	24 935	5.0%	9 781	2.0%	8	-	459 844	93.0%	494 568	91.1%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Medical Aid deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total</b>	<b>57 751</b>	<b>10.6%</b>	<b>24 851</b>	<b>4.6%</b>	<b>8</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>460 136</b>	<b>84.8%</b>	<b>542 747</b>	<b>100.0%</b>

#### Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Ms Busikwe Mgaguli	053 474 9700
Chief Financial Officer	Ms Tsholo Modisa	053 474 9700

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

**NORTHERN CAPE: PIXLEY KA SEME (NC) (DC7)**  
**STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2024 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)**

**Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure**

	2023/24												2022/23		Q4 of 2022/23 to Q4 of 2023/24	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
<b>R thousands</b>																
<b>Operating Revenue and Expenditure</b>																
<b>Operating Revenue</b>	72 672	74 697	34 249	47.1%	22 514	31.0%	17 699	23.7%	900	1.2%	75 362	100.9%	(225)	99.9%	(499.8%)	
<b>Exchange Revenue</b>																
Service charges - Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Service charges - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Service charges - Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Service charges - Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services	610	618	111	18.2%	199	32.6%	107	17.4%	200	32.4%	617	99.9%	272	96.7%	(26.4%)	
Agency services	2 310	2 310	2 213	95.8%	(97)	(4.2%)	(37)	(1.6%)	(33)	(1.4%)	2 047	88.6%	(1 247)	87.0%	(97.4%)	
Interest	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Interest earned from Receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Interest earned from Current and Non Current Assets	500	800	420	83.9%	274	54.7%	300	37.4%	212	26.6%	1 205	150.7%	332	126.6%	(36.0%)	
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Rent on Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Rental from Fixed Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Licence and permits	1 250	1 300	379	30.3%	404	32.3%	249	19.1%	412	31.7%	1 442	110.9%	371	102.3%	11.0%	
Operational Revenue	329	379	166	50.5%	108	33.0%	60	15.7%	108	28.6%	443	116.8%	36	98.2%	203.0%	
<b>Non-Exchange Revenue</b>																
Property rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Surcharges and Taxes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Fines, penalties and forfeits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	11	(100.0%)	
Licences or permits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transfer and subsidies - Operational	67 673	69 290	30 961	45.8%	21 626	32.0%	17 021	24.6%	-	-	69 608	100.5%	-	100.0%	-	
Interest	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Fuel Levy	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Operational Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Gains on disposal of Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other Gains	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Discontinued Operations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Operating Expenditure</b>	70 396	73 941	18 233	25.9%	15 954	22.7%	24 053	32.5%	18 968	25.7%	77 208	104.4%	19 508	103.6%	(2.8%)	
Employee related costs	49 826	50 101	12 300	24.7%	7 859	15.8%	16 525	33.0%	13 071	26.1%	49 756	99.3%	12 443	97.8%	5.1%	
Remuneration of councillors	5 625	5 970	1 440	25.6%	960	17.1%	2 272	38.1%	1 460	24.4%	6 131	102.7%	1 388	103.7%	5.2%	
Bulk purchases - electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Inventory consumed	1 507	2 453	512	34.0%	789	52.3%	756	30.8%	558	22.7%	2 614	106.6%	1 046	171.1%	(46.7%)	
Debt Impairment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Depreciation and amortisation	1 001	1 431	-	-	-	-	944	66.0%	466	32.6%	1 410	98.5%	373	122.8%	24.8%	
Interest	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Contracted services	3 276	3 397	978	29.8%	1 053	32.1%	686	20.2%	872	25.7%	3 588	105.6%	1 205	105.6%	(27.7%)	
Transfers and subsidies	405	425	(39)	(8.0%)	8	1.7%	28	6.7%	51	12.0%	48	11.4%	298	257.6%	(82.9%)	
Recoverable debts written off	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Operational costs	8 676	10 164	3 042	35.1%	5 285	60.9%	2 337	23.0%	2 491	24.5%	13 155	129.4%	2 729	111.1%	(8.7%)	
Losses on disposal of Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	505	-	-	-	505	-	26	-	(100.0%)	
Other Losses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	2 276	755	16 017	-	6 560	-	(6 354)	-	(18 068)	-	(1 846)	-	(19 733)	-	-	
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)	-	200	-	-	200	-	-	-	-	-	200	100.0%	-	-	-	
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	483	-	483	-	-	-	(100.0%)	
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions</b>	2 276	955	16 017	-	6 760	-	(6 354)	-	(17 585)	-	(1 163)	-	(19 733)	-	-	
Income Tax	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after income tax</b>	2 276	955	16 017	-	6 760	-	(6 354)	-	(17 585)	-	(1 163)	-	(19 733)	-	-	
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Joint Venture	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality</b>	2 276	955	16 017	-	6 760	-	(6 354)	-	(17 585)	-	(1 163)	-	(19 733)	-	-	
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Intercompany/Parent subsidiary transactions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>	2 276	955	16 017	-	6 760	-	(6 354)	-	(17 585)	-	(1 163)	-	(19 733)	-	-	

**Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure**

	2023/24												2022/23		Q4 of 2022/23 to Q4 of 2023/24
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
<b>R thousands</b>															
<b>Capital Revenue and Expenditure</b>															
<b>Source of Finance</b>	1 150	700	321	27.9%	134	11.6%	45	6.5%	1 481	211.5%	1 981	282.9%	683	69.8%	116.7%
National Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	28	(100.0%)
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary alloc)/Deparnt Agencies,HH,F	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Transfers recognised - capital</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	28	(100.0%)
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	1 150	700	321	27.9%	134	11.6%	45	6.5%	1 481	211.5%	1 981	282.9%	655	67.9%	126.0%
<b>Capital Expenditure Functional</b>	1 150	700	321	27.9%	134	11.6%	45	6.5%	1 964	280.6%	2 464	352.0%	683	69.8%	187.4%
<b>Municipal governance and administration</b>	1 150	700	321	27.9%	134	11.6%	45	6.5%	1 964	280.6%	2 464	352.0%	683	69.8%	187.4%
Executive and Council	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance and administration	1 150	700	321	27.9%	134	11.6%	45	6.5%	1 964	280.6%	2 464	352.0%	683	69.8%	187.4%
Internal audit	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Community and Public Safety</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and Social Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport And Recreation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Economic and Environmental Services</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Planning and Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Transport	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Trading Services</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy sources	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

**Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments**

	2023/24												2022/23		Q4 of 2022/23 to Q4 of 2023/24
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
<b>R thousands</b>															
<b>Cash Flow from Operating Activities</b>															
<b>Receipts</b>	72 672	74 897	30 600	42.1%	23 496	32.3%	17 125	22.9%	(107)	(1.1%)	71 115	95.0%	(691)	92.3%	(84.6%)
Property rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other revenue	4 999	6 424	3 496	77.7%	1 210	26.9%	(700)	(10.9%)	(2 217)	(34.5%)	1 789	27.8%	(2 466)	5.3%	(10.1%)

Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	67 673	67 673	26 685	39.4%	22 012	32.5%	17 526	25.9%	1 898	2.8%	68 121	100.7%	1 775	98.9%	6.9%
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest	500	800	420	83.9%	274	54.7%	300	37.4%	212	26.6%	1 205	150.7%	-	-	(100.0%)
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments</b>	<b>(66 547)</b>	<b>(68 795)</b>	<b>(4 763)</b>	<b>7.2%</b>	<b>(9 823)</b>	<b>14.8%</b>	<b>1 407</b>	<b>(2.0%)</b>	<b>(3 715)</b>	<b>5.4%</b>	<b>(16 895)</b>	<b>24.6%</b>	<b>(5 568)</b>	<b>28.3%</b>	<b>(33.3%)</b>
Suppliers and employees	(66 547)	(68 795)	(4 763)	7.2%	(9 823)	14.8%	1 407	(2.0%)	(3 715)	5.4%	(16 895)	24.6%	(5 568)	28.3%	(33.3%)
Finance charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities</b>	<b>6 125</b>	<b>6 101</b>	<b>25 837</b>	<b>421.8%</b>	<b>13 673</b>	<b>223.2%</b>	<b>18 532</b>	<b>303.7%</b>	<b>(3 822)</b>	<b>(62.6%)</b>	<b>54 221</b>	<b>888.7%</b>	<b>(6 259)</b>	<b>1 003.0%</b>	<b>(38.9%)</b>
<b>Cash Flow from Investing Activities</b>															
<b>Receipts</b>															
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	(208)	-	(106)	-	(238)	-	(280)	-	(833)	-	(210)	-	33.2%
Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors (not used)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (Increase) in non-current receivables	-	-	(208)	-	(106)	-	(238)	-	(280)	-	(833)	-	(210)	-	33.2%
Decrease (Increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments</b>	<b>(1 150)</b>	<b>(700)</b>	<b>(321)</b>	<b>27.9%</b>	<b>(134)</b>	<b>11.6%</b>	<b>(45)</b>	<b>6.5%</b>	<b>(10)</b>	<b>1.5%</b>	<b>(510)</b>	<b>72.9%</b>	-	<b>24.3%</b>	<b>(100.0%)</b>
Capital assets	(1 150)	(700)	(321)	27.9%	(134)	11.6%	(45)	6.5%	(10)	1.5%	(510)	72.9%	-	24.3%	(100.0%)
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities</b>	<b>(1 150)</b>	<b>(700)</b>	<b>(529)</b>	<b>46.0%</b>	<b>(240)</b>	<b>20.9%</b>	<b>(284)</b>	<b>40.5%</b>	<b>(291)</b>	<b>41.5%</b>	<b>(1 343)</b>	<b>191.9%</b>	<b>(210)</b>	<b>81.8%</b>	<b>38.2%</b>
<b>Cash Flow from Financing Activities</b>															
<b>Receipts</b>															
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 470	-	1 470	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Borrowing long term/financing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 470	-	1 470	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments</b>															
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities</b>									<b>1 470</b>		<b>1 470</b>				<b>(100.0%)</b>
<b>Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held</b>	<b>4 975</b>	<b>5 401</b>	<b>25 308</b>	<b>508.7%</b>	<b>13 433</b>	<b>270.0%</b>	<b>18 249</b>	<b>337.8%</b>	<b>(2 642)</b>	<b>(48.9%)</b>	<b>54 348</b>	<b>1 006.2%</b>	<b>(6 470)</b>	<b>1 470.9%</b>	<b>(59.2%)</b>
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	3 417	3 417	609	17.8%	25 917	758.4%	39 350	1 151.5%	57 598	1 685.6%	609	17.8%	54 228	687.8%	6.2%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	8 392	8 819	25 917	308.8%	39 350	468.9%	57 598	653.1%	54 956	623.2%	54 956	623.2%	47 758	1 397.6%	15.1%

#### Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Bad Debts ito Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source</b>														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	260	100.0%	260	100.0%	-	-	-	-
<b>Total By Income Source</b>							<b>260</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	<b>260</b>	<b>100.0%</b>				
<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group</b>														
Organs of State	-	-	-	-	-	-	260	100.0%	260	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total By Customer Group</b>							<b>260</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	<b>260</b>	<b>100.0%</b>				

#### Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Creditor Age Analysis</b>										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 372	100.0%	5 372	67.7%
Other	978	38.2%	72	2.8%	44	1.7%	1 464	57.2%	2 558	32.3%
Medical Aid deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total</b>	<b>978</b>	<b>12.3%</b>	<b>72</b>	<b>.9%</b>	<b>44</b>	<b>.6%</b>	<b>6 836</b>	<b>86.2%</b>	<b>7 930</b>	<b>100.0%</b>

#### Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr Isak Visser	053 631 0891
Chief Financial Officer	Mr Bradley F. James	053 631 0891

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

**NORTHERN CAPE: RENOSTERBERG (NC075)**  
**STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2024 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)**

**Part 1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure**

	2023/24											2022/23		Q4 of 2022/23 to Q4 of 2023/24	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget
<b>R thousands</b>															
<b>Operating Revenue and Expenditure</b>															
<b>Operating Revenue</b>	62 579	69 655	20 108	32.1%	22 377	35.8%	4 082	5.9%	14 687	21.1%	61 254	87.9%	4 702	78.4%	212.3%
<b>Exchange Revenue</b>															
Service charges - Electricity	6 986	8 616	405	5.8%	3 093	44.3%	1 149	13.3%	1 772	20.6%	6 418	74.5%	849	73.8%	108.6%
Service charges - Water	5 288	6 227	1 221	23.1%	1 853	35.0%	(472)	(7.6%)	2 140	34.4%	4 742	76.2%	1 124	84.7%	90.4%
Service charges - Waste Water Management	3 064	3 968	777	25.4%	718	23.4%	732	18.5%	740	18.6%	2 967	74.8%	473	77.5%	56.2%
Service charges - Waste Management	2 246	1 908	386	17.2%	361	16.1%	367	19.2%	372	19.5%	1 486	77.9%	236	82.7%	57.8%
Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services	25	38	13	51.6%	3	10.2%	6	15.2%	11	27.7%	32	83.8%	7	108.6%	49.6%
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned from Receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned from Current and Non Current Assets	158	446	-	-	154	97.6%	86	19.4%	192	43.0%	432	96.9%	-	71.1%	(100.0%)
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rent on Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental from Fixed Assets	405	730	165	40.8%	131	32.3%	127	17.4%	83	11.4%	506	69.4%	110	118.5%	(24.7%)
Licence and permits	7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Non-Exchange Revenue</b>															
Property rates	4 437	7 761	2 861	64.5%	1 033	23.3%	1 033	13.3%	1 033	13.3%	5 960	76.8%	637	104.6%	62.2%
Surcharges and Taxes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	10	-	(100.0%)
Licences or permits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfer and subsidies - Operational	38 699	38 699	14 225	36.8%	15 020	38.8%	730	1.9%	8 345	21.6%	38 320	99.0%	-	71.2%	(100.0%)
Interest	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fuel Levy	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gains on disposal of Assets	1 264	1 264	55	4.4%	11	.9%	324	25.6%	-	-	390	30.9%	1 256	204.4%	(100.0%)
Other Gains	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Discontinued Operations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Operating Expenditure</b>	85 077	113 297	14 771	17.4%	12 427	14.6%	51 609	45.6%	20 460	18.1%	99 267	87.6%	12 124	55.0%	68.8%
Employee related costs	31 576	28 074	5 863	18.6%	6 760	21.4%	6 511	23.2%	6 312	22.5%	25 446	90.6%	5 719	85.8%	10.4%
Remuneration of councillors	4 017	4 017	972	24.2%	1 176	29.3%	980	24.4%	984	24.5%	4 112	102.4%	944	100.8%	4.2%
Bulk purchases - electricity	10 530	10 530	1 552	14.7%	2 829	26.9%	400	3.8%	8 471	80.4%	13 252	125.9%	1 172	34.1%	622.9%
Inventory consumed	1 918	2 955	486	25.3%	304	15.8%	995	33.7%	557	18.8%	2 341	79.2%	497	55.6%	12.0%
Debt Impairment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation and amortisation	9 165	7 230	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contracted services	3 479	4 185	2 085	59.9%	834	24.0%	343	8.2%	1 425	34.1%	4 687	112.0%	2 808	94.6%	(49.3%)
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Irrecoverable debts written off	17 741	48 000	-	-	-	-	39 954	83.2%	-	-	39 954	83.2%	-	-	-
Operational costs	6 651	8 307	3 813	57.3%	524	7.9%	2 425	29.2%	2 712	32.6%	9 474	114.0%	984	81.4%	175.6%
Losses on disposal of Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Losses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	(22 498)	(43 643)	5 337		9 950		(47 527)		(5 773)		(38 013)		(7 422)		
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)	7 998	16 464	5 080	62.5%	-	-	6 927	42.1%	15 052	91.4%	26 979	163.9%	-	35.0%	(100.0%)
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions</b>	(14 500)	(27 179)	10 337		9 950		(40 600)		9 279		(11 034)		(7 422)		
Income Tax	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after income tax</b>	(14 500)	(27 179)	10 337		9 950		(40 600)		9 279		(11 034)		(7 422)		
Share of Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to Joint Venture	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Share of Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to Minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality</b>	(14 500)	(27 179)	10 337		9 950		(40 600)		9 279		(11 034)		(7 422)		
Share of Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to Associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intercompany/Parent subsidiary transactions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>	(14 500)	(27 179)	10 337		9 950		(40 600)		9 279		(11 034)		(7 422)		

**Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure**

	2023/24											2022/23		Q4 of 2022/23 to Q4 of 2023/24	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget
<b>R thousands</b>															
<b>Capital Revenue and Expenditure</b>															
<b>Source of Finance</b>	7 998	16 964	2 083	26.0%	4 428	55.4%	5 648	33.3%	13 420	79.1%	25 579	150.8%	15 217	100.6%	(11.8%)
National Government	7 998	16 964	2 083	26.0%	4 428	55.4%	5 648	33.3%	13 420	79.1%	25 579	150.8%	15 217	100.6%	(11.8%)
Provincial Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary alloc)/Deaprtm Agencies,HH,F	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Transfers recognised - capital</b>	7 998	16 964	2 083	26.0%	4 428	55.4%	5 648	33.3%	13 420	79.1%	25 579	150.8%	15 217	100.6%	(11.8%)
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Capital Expenditure Functional</b>	7 998	16 964	2 083	26.0%	4 428	55.4%	5 648	33.3%	13 420	79.1%	25 579	150.8%	15 217	100.6%	(11.8%)
<b>Municipal governance and administration</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Executive and Council	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance and administration	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal audit	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Community and Public Safety</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and Social Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport And Recreation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Economic and Environmental Services</b>	-	200	-	-	-	-	400	200.0%	100	50.0%	500	250.0%	4 027	89.5%	(97.5%)
Planning and Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Transport	-	200	-	-	-	-	400	200.0%	100	50.0%	500	250.0%	4 027	89.5%	(97.5%)
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Trading Services</b>	7 998	16 764	2 083	26.0%	4 428	55.4%	5 248	31.3%	13 320	79.5%	25 079	149.6%	11 190	106.5%	19.0%
Energy sources	-	500	-	-	-	-	352	70.3%	-	-	352	70.3%	-	-	-
Water Management	7 998	16 264	2 083	26.0%	4 428	55.4%	4 896	30.1%	13 320	81.9%	24 728	152.0%	11 190	106.5%	19.0%
Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

**Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments**

	2023/24											2022/23		Q4 of 2022/23 to Q4 of 2023/24	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget
<b>R thousands</b>															
<b>Cash Flow from Operating Activities</b>															
<b>Receipts</b>	57 142	57 578	56 298	98.5%	62 662	109.7%	40 123	69.7%	26 968	46.8%	186 050	323.1%	48 086	930.4%	(43.9%)
Property rates	2 374	2 374	375	15.8%	603	25.4%	1 268	53.4%	481	20.3%	2 428	102.2%	1 784	82.9%	(73.0%)
Service charges	16 931	16 931	2 948	17.4%	4 348	25.7%	7 397	43.7%	4 326	25.5%	19 018	112.3%	4 141	107.0%	4.5%
Other revenue	(7 400)	(6 940)	38 005	(524.4%)	46 520	(628.6%)	31 758	(456.0%)	13 816	(198.4%)	130 899	(1 879.6%)	42 161	(178.7%)	(67.2%)

Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	37 239	37 239	14 225	38.2%	11 190	30.0%	-	-	8 345	22.4%	33 760	90.7%	-	60.8%	(100.0%)
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital	7 998	7 998	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest	-	-	(55)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(55)	-	-	-	-
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(27 999)	(3 408)	(9 611)	34.3%	(154 830)	553.2%	(8 129)	256.1%	132 861	(3 898.4%)	(40 309)	1 182.8%	(14 797)	(144.4%)	(997.9%)
Suppliers and employees	(27 999)	(3 408)	(9 611)	34.3%	(154 830)	553.2%	(8 129)	256.1%	132 861	(3 898.4%)	(40 309)	1 182.8%	(14 797)	(144.4%)	(997.9%)
Finance charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities</b>	<b>29 153</b>	<b>54 170</b>	<b>46 687</b>	<b>160.1%</b>	<b>(92 169)</b>	<b>(316.2%)</b>	<b>31 394</b>	<b>58.0%</b>	<b>159 829</b>	<b>295.0%</b>	<b>145 741</b>	<b>269.0%</b>	<b>33 289</b>	<b>407.0%</b>	<b>380.1%</b>
<b>Cash Flow from Investing Activities</b>															
Receipts	1 264	1 264	55	4.4%	11	.9%	324	25.6%	-	-	390	30.9%	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	1 264	1 264	55	4.4%	11	.9%	324	25.6%	-	-	390	30.9%	-	-	-
Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors (not used)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (Increase) in non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (Increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(7 998)	(7 998)	(2 083)	26.0%	(4 428)	55.4%	(5 648)	70.6%	(13 420)	167.8%	(25 579)	319.8%	-	57.0%	(100.0%)
Capital assets	(7 998)	(7 998)	(2 083)	26.0%	(4 428)	55.4%	(5 648)	70.6%	(13 420)	167.8%	(25 579)	319.8%	-	57.0%	(100.0%)
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities</b>	<b>(6 734)</b>	<b>(6 734)</b>	<b>(2 028)</b>	<b>30.1%</b>	<b>(4 417)</b>	<b>65.6%</b>	<b>(5 324)</b>	<b>79.1%</b>	<b>(13 420)</b>	<b>199.3%</b>	<b>(25 189)</b>	<b>374.0%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>57.0%</b>	<b>(100.0%)</b>
<b>Cash Flow from Financing Activities</b>															
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held</b>	<b>22 418</b>	<b>47 436</b>	<b>44 659</b>	<b>199.2%</b>	<b>(96 586)</b>	<b>(430.8%)</b>	<b>26 070</b>	<b>55.0%</b>	<b>146 409</b>	<b>308.6%</b>	<b>120 552</b>	<b>254.1%</b>	<b>33 289</b>	<b>632.1%</b>	<b>339.8%</b>
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	-	(45 915)	(45 245)	-	(586)	-	(97 172)	211.6%	(71 102)	154.9%	(45 245)	98.5%	116 951	-	(160.8%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	22 418	1 521	(586)	(2.6%)	(97 172)	(43.4%)	(71 102)	(4 675.7%)	75 307	4 952.2%	75 307	4 952.2%	150 404	752.2%	(49.9%)

#### Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Bad Debts to Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source</b>														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	225	1.8%	215	1.7%	190	1.5%	12 166	95.1%	12 797	14.4%	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	1 090	3.1%	803	2.3%	1 327	3.8%	31 484	90.7%	34 705	39.0%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	62	.5%	149	1.2%	162	1.4%	12 166	96.9%	12 559	14.1%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	225	1.8%	215	1.7%	190	1.5%	12 166	95.1%	12 797	14.4%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	225	1.8%	215	1.7%	190	1.5%	12 166	95.1%	12 797	14.4%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	20	.6%	21	.6%	21	.6%	3 231	98.1%	3 293	3.7%	-	-	-	-
<b>Total By Income Source</b>	<b>1 848</b>	<b>2.1%</b>	<b>1 618</b>	<b>1.8%</b>	<b>2 099</b>	<b>2.4%</b>	<b>83 381</b>	<b>93.7%</b>	<b>88 946</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group</b>														
Organs of State	86	13.3%	90	13.9%	48	7.4%	423	65.4%	646	7.3%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	310	3.4%	247	2.7%	234	2.6%	8 361	91.4%	9 152	10.3%	-	-	-	-
Households	1 432	1.9%	1 261	1.7%	1 796	2.4%	71 367	94.1%	75 856	85.3%	-	-	-	-
Other	20	.6%	21	.6%	21	.6%	3 231	98.1%	3 293	3.7%	-	-	-	-
<b>Total By Customer Group</b>	<b>1 848</b>	<b>2.1%</b>	<b>1 618</b>	<b>1.8%</b>	<b>2 099</b>	<b>2.4%</b>	<b>83 381</b>	<b>93.7%</b>	<b>88 946</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>

#### Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Creditor Age Analysis</b>										
Bulk Electricity	3 344	3.2%	-	-	2 108	2.0%	99 602	94.8%	105 054	78.4%
Bulk Water	275	2.7%	646	6.4%	-	-	9 124	90.8%	10 045	7.5%
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	754	5.0%	453	3.0%	2 183	14.6%	11 594	77.4%	14 984	11.2%
Auditor-General	1 654	49.9%	103	3.1%	125	3.8%	1 430	43.2%	3 312	2.5%
Other	4	.6%	4	.6%	4	.6%	580	98.2%	591	4%
Medical Aid deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total</b>	<b>6 030</b>	<b>4.5%</b>	<b>1 205</b>	<b>.9%</b>	<b>4 420</b>	<b>3.3%</b>	<b>122 331</b>	<b>91.3%</b>	<b>133 986</b>	<b>100.0%</b>

#### Contact Details

Municipal Manager	M M Hoogbaard	053 050 5161
Chief Financial Officer	Ms Lerato Thibedi	053 050 5584

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

**NORTHERN CAPE: RICHTERSVELD (NC061)**  
**STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2024 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)**

**Part 1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure**

	2023/24													2022/23		Q4 of 2022/23 to Q4 of 2023/24
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
<b>R thousands</b>																
<b>Operating Revenue and Expenditure</b>																
<b>Operating Revenue</b>	117 652	106 095	(68)	(.1%)	19 239	16.4%	17 805	16.8%	10 481	9.9%	47 457	44.7%	3 670	20.7%	185.6%	
<b>Exchange Revenue</b>																
Service charges - Electricity	23 802	23 802	(35)	(.1%)	4 151	17.4%	3 981	16.7%	4 208	17.7%	12 305	51.7%	2 624	30.1%	60.4%	
Service charges - Water	9 811	6 926	(6)	(.1%)	1 252	12.8%	1 270	13.3%	1 222	17.6%	3 739	54.0%	293	11.4%	317.1%	
Service charges - Waste Water Management	3 128	2 989	(22)	(.7%)	1 002	32.0%	1 000	33.5%	1 001	33.5%	2 982	99.8%	258	20.8%	288.8%	
Service charges - Waste Management	2 190	2 983	(6)	(.3%)	(98)	(4.5%)	653	21.9%	999	33.5%	1 546	51.8%	199	15.3%	401.0%	
Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services	530	1 321	-	-	410	77.3%	298	22.5%	233	17.6%	941	71.2%	247	133.9%	(5.6%)	
Agency services	102	170	-	-	37	36.0%	35	20.3%	30	17.9%	102	59.8%	33	74.7%	(8.1%)	
Interest	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Interest earned from Receivables	7 672	7 507	-	-	1 783	23.2%	1 822	24.3%	1 856	24.7%	5 461	72.7%	547	10.9%	239.3%	
Interest earned from Current and Non Current Assets	246	746	-	-	10	3.9%	361	48.4%	128	17.2%	499	66.9%	196	89.1%	(24.6%)	
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Rent on Land	135	135	-	-	26	19.5%	24	18.0%	24	18.0%	75	55.4%	9	14.9%	161.7%	
Rental from Fixed Assets	2 940	772	-	-	164	5.6%	158	20.4%	157	20.3%	479	62.0%	64	19.8%	146.5%	
Licence and permits	1	30	-	-	4	1250.0%	4	12.5%	1	4.2%	13	43.3%	2	1 495.0%	(47.0%)	
Operational Revenue	496	85	0	-	23	4.7%	16	18.6%	12	14.1%	51	59.9%	29	71.4%	(59.0%)	
<b>Non-Exchange Revenue</b>																
Property rates	20 018	15 033	-	-	(17)	(.1%)	(903)	(6.0%)	(1 253)	(8.3%)	(2 173)	(14.5%)	(1 286)	(11.2%)	(2.5%)	
Surcharges and Taxes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Fines, penalties and forfeits	126	10	-	-	4	3.3%	-	-	-	-	4	41.7%	9	15.4%	(100.0%)	
Licences or permits	9	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transfer and subsidies - Operational	30 071	30 224	-	-	8 737	29.1%	7 218	23.9%	1	-	15 955	52.8%	1	51.6%	-	
Interest	1 545	3 600	-	-	979	63.4%	1 063	29.5%	1 061	29.5%	3 103	86.2%	242	37.6%	337.9%	
Fuel Levy	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Operational Revenue	14 712	9 642	-	-	768	5.2%	806	8.4%	800	8.3%	2 374	24.6%	202	6.6%	296.4%	
Gains on disposal of Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other Gains	118	118	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Discontinued Operations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Operating Expenditure</b>	118 749	131 042	7 838	6.6%	24 976	21.0%	21 219	16.2%	21 198	16.2%	75 231	57.4%	21 166	55.1%	2.2%	
Employee related costs	36 372	38 888	6 322	17.4%	9 709	26.7%	9 799	25.2%	9 623	24.7%	35 453	91.2%	8 653	101.9%	11.2%	
Remuneration of councillors	4 882	4 995	777	15.9%	1 424	29.2%	1 216	24.3%	1 216	24.3%	4 632	92.7%	1 159	93.3%	4.9%	
Bulk purchases - electricity	13 240	24 000	12	.1%	4 614	34.9%	4 476	18.7%	4 950	20.6%	14 052	58.6%	4 733	53.2%	4.6%	
Inventory consumed	4 853	1 345	8	.2%	330	6.8%	265	19.7%	312	23.2%	914	68.0%	280	17.4%	11.4%	
Debt impairment	11 678	11 678	-	-	617	5.3%	670	5.7%	266	2.3%	1 552	13.3%	410	6.9%	(35.2%)	
Depreciation and amortisation	13 323	13 323	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Interest	3 808	10 043	-	-	379	10.0%	372	3.7%	432	4.3%	1 183	11.8%	2 542	74.7%	(83.0%)	
Contracted services	10 599	5 625	233	2.2%	1 728	16.3%	1 182	21.0%	562	10.0%	3 706	65.9%	890	100.5%	(36.9%)	
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Irrecoverable debts written off	1 641	1 641	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Operational costs	18 079	19 229	487	2.7%	6 176	34.2%	3 238	16.8%	3 837	20.0%	13 738	71.4%	2 499	32.0%	53.5%	
Losses on disposal of Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other Losses	275	275	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>(1 097)</b>	<b>(24 947)</b>	<b>(7 906)</b>		<b>(5 737)</b>		<b>(3 413)</b>		<b>(10 716)</b>		<b>(27 773)</b>		<b>(17 496)</b>			
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)	17 726	2 596	-	-	-	-	7 304	281.4%	-	-	7 304	281.4%	-	-	-	
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)	-	75	-	-	(52)	-	166	221.8%	20	27.2%	135	179.5%	18	-	14.2%	
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions</b>	<b>16 629</b>	<b>(22 276)</b>	<b>(7 906)</b>		<b>(5 789)</b>		<b>4 057</b>		<b>(10 696)</b>		<b>(20 335)</b>		<b>(17 478)</b>			
Income Tax	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after income tax</b>	<b>16 629</b>	<b>(22 276)</b>	<b>(7 906)</b>		<b>(5 789)</b>		<b>4 057</b>		<b>(10 696)</b>		<b>(20 335)</b>		<b>(17 478)</b>			
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Joint Venture	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality</b>	<b>16 629</b>	<b>(22 276)</b>	<b>(7 906)</b>		<b>(5 789)</b>		<b>4 057</b>		<b>(10 696)</b>		<b>(20 335)</b>		<b>(17 478)</b>			
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Intercompany/Parent subsidiary transactions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>	<b>16 629</b>	<b>(22 276)</b>	<b>(7 906)</b>		<b>(5 789)</b>		<b>4 057</b>		<b>(10 696)</b>		<b>(20 335)</b>		<b>(17 478)</b>			

**Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure**

	2023/24													2022/23		Q4 of 2022/23 to Q4 of 2023/24
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
<b>R thousands</b>																
<b>Capital Revenue and Expenditure</b>																
<b>Source of Finance</b>																
National Government	17 986	18 388	16 385	91.1%	2 421	13.5%	6 424	34.9%	1 946	10.6%	27 176	147.8%	4 279	153.0%	(54.5%)	
Provincial Government	17 726	18 163	6 728	38.0%	2 421	13.7%	6 175	34.0%	1 946	10.7%	17 269	95.1%	4 251	250.4%	(54.2%)	
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary alloc)/Deparnt Agencies,HH,F	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Transfers recognised - capital</b>	<b>17 726</b>	<b>18 163</b>	<b>6 728</b>	<b>38.0%</b>	<b>2 421</b>	<b>13.7%</b>	<b>6 175</b>	<b>34.0%</b>	<b>1 946</b>	<b>10.7%</b>	<b>17 269</b>	<b>95.1%</b>	<b>4 251</b>	<b>250.4%</b>	<b>(54.2%)</b>	
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Internally generated funds	260	225	9 657	3 714.3%	-	-	249	110.8%	-	-	9 906	4 402.9%	28	.9%	(100.0%)	
<b>Capital Expenditure Functional</b>	<b>17 986</b>	<b>18 388</b>	<b>16 634</b>	<b>92.5%</b>	<b>2 421</b>	<b>13.5%</b>	<b>6 424</b>	<b>34.9%</b>	<b>1 946</b>	<b>10.6%</b>	<b>27 425</b>	<b>149.2%</b>	<b>4 525</b>	<b>154.8%</b>	<b>(57.0%)</b>	
<b>Municipal governance and administration</b>	<b>260</b>	<b>225</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>249</b>	<b>110.8%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>249</b>	<b>110.8%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>306.2%</b>	<b>-</b>	
Executive and Council	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Finance and administration	260	225	-	-	-	-	249	110.8%	-	-	249	110.8%	-	306.2%	-	
Internal audit	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Community and Public Safety</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>9</b>	<b>91</b>	<b>8</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>99</b>	<b>1 168.3%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	
Community and Social Services	-	-	91	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	91	-	-	-	-	
Sport And Recreation	-	9	-	-	8	-	-	-	-	-	8	99.2%	-	-	-	
Public Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Economic and Environmental Services</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>950</b>	<b>215</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>424</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>208</b>	<b>21.9%</b>	<b>125</b>	<b>13.1%</b>	<b>972</b>	<b>102.3%</b>	<b>273</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(54.4%)</b>	
Planning and Development	-	-	172	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	172	-	28	-	(100.0%)	
Road Transport	-	950	43	-	424	-	208	21.9%	125	13.1%	800	84.2%	245	-	(49.2%)	
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Trading Services</b>	<b>17 726</b>	<b>17 204</b>	<b>16 328</b>	<b>92.1%</b>	<b>1 988</b>	<b>11.2%</b>	<b>5 967</b>	<b>34.7%</b>	<b>1 821</b>	<b>10.6%</b>	<b>26 105</b>	<b>151.7%</b>	<b>4 251</b>	<b>155.2%</b>	<b>(57.2%)</b>	
Energy sources	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Water Management	9 900	9 900	9 394	94.9%	227	2.3%	2 902	29.3%	887	9.0%	13 410	135.5%	1 340	187.9%	(33.8%)	
Waste Water Management	7 826	7 304	6 934	88.6%	1 761	22.5%	3 065	42.0%	934	12.8%	12 694	173.8%	2 911	109.6%	(67.9%)	
Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	

**Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments**

	2023/24													2022/23		Q4 of 2022/23 to Q4 of 2023/24
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as										

Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	19 517	22 697	-	-	-	-	3	-	-	-	3	-	-	-	-
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital	17 726	2 596	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest	-	746	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments</b>	<b>(90 484)</b>	<b>(102 328)</b>	<b>(5 670)</b>	<b>6.3%</b>	<b>(25 694)</b>	<b>28.4%</b>	<b>(27 149)</b>	<b>26.5%</b>	<b>(19 200)</b>	<b>18.8%</b>	<b>(77 713)</b>	<b>75.9%</b>	<b>(19 742)</b>	<b>43.0%</b>	<b>(2.7%)</b>
Suppliers and employees	(87 919)	(92 294)	(5 670)	6.4%	(25 694)	29.2%	(27 149)	29.4%	(19 200)	20.8%	(77 713)	84.2%	(19 742)	45.3%	(2.7%)
Finance charges	(3 808)	(10 043)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants	1 242	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities</b>	<b>27 355</b>	<b>(17 082)</b>	<b>(5 634)</b>	<b>(20.6%)</b>	<b>(17 022)</b>	<b>(62.2%)</b>	<b>(19 548)</b>	<b>114.4%</b>	<b>(11 279)</b>	<b>66.0%</b>	<b>(53 483)</b>	<b>313.1%</b>	<b>(19 742)</b>	<b>(257.3%)</b>	<b>(42.9%)</b>
<b>Cash Flow from Investing Activities</b>															
<b>Receipts</b>															
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors (not used)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (Increase) in non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (Increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments</b>	<b>(17 986)</b>	<b>(18 388)</b>	-	-	<b>(17)</b>	<b>.1%</b>	<b>(2)</b>	-	-	-	<b>(19)</b>	<b>.1%</b>	-	-	-
Capital assets	(17 986)	(18 388)	-	-	(17)	.1%	(2)	-	-	-	(19)	.1%	-	-	-
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities</b>	<b>(17 986)</b>	<b>(18 388)</b>	-	-	<b>(17)</b>	<b>.1%</b>	<b>(2)</b>	-	-	-	<b>(19)</b>	<b>.1%</b>	-	-	-
<b>Cash Flow from Financing Activities</b>															
<b>Receipts</b>															
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held</b>	<b>9 369</b>	<b>(35 469)</b>	<b>(5 634)</b>	<b>(60.1%)</b>	<b>(17 039)</b>	<b>(181.9%)</b>	<b>(19 550)</b>	<b>55.1%</b>	<b>(11 279)</b>	<b>31.8%</b>	<b>(53 502)</b>	<b>150.8%</b>	<b>(19 742)</b>	<b>454.3%</b>	<b>(42.9%)</b>
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	6 018	6 018	(1 212)	(20.1%)	(10 400)	(172.8%)	(16 735)	(278.1%)	(38 923)	(646.7%)	(1 212)	(20.1%)	38 387	82.6%	(201.4%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	15 387	(29 451)	(6 846)	(44.5%)	(17 070)	(111.0%)	(38 379)	130.3%	(47 834)	162.4%	(47 834)	162.4%	19 908	(2 679.5%)	(340.3%)

#### Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Bad Debts to Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source</b>														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	886	2.4%	648	1.7%	551	1.5%	35 164	94.4%	37 248	20.0%	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	998	13.2%	317	4.6%	128	1.9%	5 467	80.3%	6 808	4.7%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	1 289	2.7%	652	1.4%	669	1.4%	44 624	94.5%	47 233	32.9%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	592	2.8%	420	2.0%	364	1.7%	20 007	93.6%	21 385	14.9%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	540	2.4%	400	1.8%	356	1.6%	21 187	94.2%	22 483	15.7%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	(0)	100.0%	(0)	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	100	1.2%	45	.5%	50	.6%	8 166	97.7%	8 361	5.8%	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total By Income Source</b>	<b>4 305</b>	<b>3.0%</b>	<b>2 480</b>	<b>1.7%</b>	<b>2 119</b>	<b>1.5%</b>	<b>134 613</b>	<b>93.8%</b>	<b>143 518</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	-	-	-	-
<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group</b>														
Organs of State	180	26.8%	19	2.9%	13	1.9%	460	68.4%	672	5%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	1 202	2.9%	707	1.7%	498	1.2%	39 356	94.2%	41 763	29.1%	-	-	-	-
Households	2 923	2.9%	1 754	1.7%	1 608	1.6%	94 798	93.8%	101 082	70.4%	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total By Customer Group</b>	<b>4 305</b>	<b>3.0%</b>	<b>2 480</b>	<b>1.7%</b>	<b>2 119</b>	<b>1.5%</b>	<b>134 613</b>	<b>93.8%</b>	<b>143 518</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	-	-	-	-

#### Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Creditor Age Analysis</b>										
Bulk Electricity	2 457	3.6%	1 934	2.8%	1 891	2.8%	61 589	90.7%	67 871	83.2%
Bulk Water	58	43.5%	75	56.5%	-	-	-	-	132	2%
PAYE deductions	477	47.8%	2	.2%	518	51.9%	-	-	998	1.2%
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement deductions	521	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	521	.6%
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	1 034	18.0%	569	9.9%	448	7.8%	3 700	64.3%	5 751	7.0%
Auditor-General	235	4.4%	119	2.2%	61	1.1%	4 970	92.3%	5 385	6.6%
Other	530	57.3%	3	.3%	26	2.8%	367	39.7%	925	1.1%
Medical Aid deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total</b>	<b>5 313</b>	<b>6.5%</b>	<b>2 701</b>	<b>3.3%</b>	<b>2 945</b>	<b>3.6%</b>	<b>70 626</b>	<b>86.6%</b>	<b>81 584</b>	<b>100.0%</b>

#### Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr Joseph Gerhardus Cloete	027 851 1137
Chief Financial Officer	Mrs Dineo Moshobane	027 851 1131

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

**NORTHERN CAPE: SIYANCUMA (NC078)**  
**STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2024 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)**

**Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure**

	2023/24											2022/23		Q4 of 2022/23 to Q4 of 2023/24		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
<b>R thousands</b>																
<b>Operating Revenue and Expenditure</b>																
<b>Operating Revenue</b>	209 035	209 188	54 978	26.3%	49 785	23.8%	46 962	22.4%	22 709	10.9%	174 434	83.4%	23 367	73.1%	(2.8%)	
<b>Exchange Revenue</b>																
Service charges - Electricity	58 638	58 638	11 496	19.6%	12 331	21.0%	13 282	22.7%	14 333	24.4%	51 442	87.7%	9 616	92.7%	49.1%	
Service charges - Water	28 131	28 131	5 515	19.6%	5 626	20.0%	6 663	23.7%	(1 043)	(3.7%)	12 761	59.6%	5 416	85.2%	(119.3%)	
Service charges - Waste Water Management	9 510	9 510	3 233	34.0%	3 152	33.1%	3 198	33.6%	2 574	27.1%	12 156	127.8%	2 153	101.4%	19.5%	
Service charges - Waste Management	8 701	8 701	2 462	28.3%	2 383	27.4%	2 366	27.4%	1 843	21.2%	9 054	104.1%	1 626	96.2%	13.4%	
Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services	241	315	43	18.0%	75	31.0%	92	29.4%	56	17.8%	267	84.7%	212	465.0%	(73.6%)	
Agency services	286	286	91	31.6%	45	15.7%	15	5.3%	8	2.9%	159	55.5%	20	64.5%	(58.2%)	
Interest	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned from Receivables	8 333	8 333	1 392	16.7%	1 649	19.8%	1 812	21.7%	2 091	25.1%	6 945	83.3%	1 679	83.9%	24.5%	
Interest earned from Current and Non Current Assets	1 590	1 590	143	9.0%	95	6.0%	233	14.7%	87	5.5%	559	35.1%	123	24.0%	(29.0%)	
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rent on Land	447	442	49	10.9%	51	11.4%	43	9.6%	33	7.4%	175	39.6%	-	-	(100.0%)	
Rental from Fixed Assets	400	405	89	22.2%	92	23.0%	177	43.7%	192	47.3%	550	135.6%	136	63.3%	41.0%	
Licence and permits	107	232	30	28.2%	104	96.5%	72	31.1%	105	45.2%	311	134.0%	(11)	67.2%	(1 012.2%)	
Operational Revenue	2 555	2 509	11	.4%	13	.5%	20	.8%	39	1.5%	82	3.3%	34	5.7%	13.2%	
<b>Non-Exchange Revenue</b>																
Property rates	18 669	18 669	12 667	67.9%	2 784	14.9%	2 777	14.9%	1 787	9.6%	20 016	107.2%	1 686	93.2%	6.0%	
Surcharges and Taxes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits	554	554	91	16.4%	25	4.6%	40	7.3%	14	2.5%	171	30.8%	62	34.8%	(77.3%)	
Licences or permits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfer and subsidies - Operational	68 227	68 227	17 175	25.2%	20 806	30.5%	15 604	22.9%	-	-	53 585	78.5%	29	41.8%	(100.0%)	
Interest	2 237	2 237	492	22.0%	553	24.7%	568	25.4%	589	26.3%	2 203	98.4%	586	103.9%	4%	
Fuel Levy	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gains on disposal of Assets	(0)	(0)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Gains	409	409	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Discontinued Operations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Operating Expenditure</b>	226 254	222 996	25 807	11.4%	21 135	9.3%	23 139	10.4%	33 586	15.1%	103 667	46.5%	42 076	65.9%	(20.2%)	
Employee related costs	75 500	75 500	82	.1%	208	.3%	5 889	7.8%	6 154	8.2%	12 333	16.3%	5 789	33.1%	6.3%	
Remuneration of councillors	5 395	5 395	-	-	-	-	495	9.2%	462	8.6%	957	17.7%	428	32.0%	7.9%	
Bulk purchases - electricity	74 462	74 462	16 503	22.2%	10 197	13.7%	10 186	13.7%	16 167	21.7%	53 053	71.2%	18 521	94.2%	(12.1%)	
Inventory consumed	10 550	7 741	1 121	10.6%	1 712	16.2%	812	10.5%	1 304	16.8%	4 950	63.9%	1 204	66.5%	8.3%	
Debt Impairment	11 333	11 333	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation and amortisation	10 891	10 891	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest	7 011	6 817	3 053	43.5%	3 775	53.8%	387	5.7%	1 759	25.8%	8 975	131.6%	4 972	201.8%	(64.6%)	
Contracted services	13 518	12 256	1 347	10.0%	788	5.8%	2 596	21.2%	3 980	32.5%	8 711	71.1%	6 089	94.9%	(34.6%)	
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable debts written off	5 525	5 525	-	-	0	-	-	-	-	-	0	-	-	-	-	-
Operational costs	12 069	13 076	3 700	30.7%	4 453	36.9%	2 775	21.2%	3 759	28.7%	14 688	112.3%	5 074	120.8%	(25.9%)	
Losses on disposal of Assets	0	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Losses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	(17 219)	(13 808)	29 172		28 650		23 823		(10 877)		70 767		(18 709)			
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)	25 271	43 998	4 062	16.1%	1 500	5.9%	4 766	10.8%	7 350	16.7%	17 679	40.2%	1 931	12.5%	280.7%	
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions</b>	8 052	30 190	33 234		30 150		28 588		(3 527)		88 446		(16 778)			
Income Tax	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after income tax</b>	8 052	30 190	33 234		30 150		28 588		(3 527)		88 446		(16 778)			
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Joint Venture	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality</b>	8 052	30 190	33 234		30 150		28 588		(3 527)		88 446		(16 778)			
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intercompany/Parent subsidiary transactions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>	8 052	30 190	33 234		30 150		28 588		(3 527)		88 446		(16 778)			

**Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure**

	2023/24											2022/23		Q4 of 2022/23 to Q4 of 2023/24		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
<b>R thousands</b>																
<b>Capital Revenue and Expenditure</b>																
<b>Source of Finance</b>																
National Government	28 371	47 098	354	1.2%	2 962	10.4%	19 030	40.4%	10 928	23.2%	33 274	70.6%	6 765	30.9%	61.5%	
Provincial Government	25 271	43 998	-	-	2 575	10.2%	17 449	39.7%	10 774	24.5%	30 798	70.0%	5 875	30.3%	83.4%	
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary alloc)/Deptam Agencies,HH,F	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Transfers recognised - capital</b>	25 271	43 998	-	-	2 575	10.2%	17 449	39.7%	10 774	24.5%	30 798	70.0%	5 875	30.3%	83.4%	
Borrowing	2 100	-	-	-	-	-	1 064	-	-	-	1 064	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	1 000	3 100	354	35.4%	387	38.7%	517	16.7%	154	5.0%	1 412	45.5%	890	36.9%	(82.7%)	
<b>Capital Expenditure Functional</b>	28 371	47 098	354	1.2%	2 962	10.4%	19 030	40.4%	10 928	23.2%	33 274	70.6%	6 765	30.9%	61.5%	
<b>Municipal governance and administration</b>	2 100	2 100	-	-	-	-	1 529	72.8%	-	-	1 529	72.8%	329	32.1%	(100.0%)	
Executive and Council	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance and administration	2 100	2 100	-	-	-	-	1 529	72.8%	-	-	1 529	72.8%	329	32.1%	(100.0%)	
Internal audit	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Community and Public Safety</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and Social Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport And Recreation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Economic and Environmental Services</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 154	24.8%	(100.0%)	
Planning and Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Transport	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 154	24.8%	(100.0%)	
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Trading Services</b>	26 271	44 998	354	1.3%	2 962	11.3%	17 501	38.9%	10 928	24.3%	31 744	70.5%	5 283	34.7%	106.8%	
Energy sources	6 737	6 737	354	5.3%	1 691	25.1%	951	14.1%	346	5.1%	3 342	49.6%	4 474	143.8%	(92.3%)	
Water Management	100	22 100	-	-	11 752	53.2%	4 401	19.9%	16 153	73.1%	809	3.7%	809	3.7%	443.8%	
Waste Water Management	19 434	16 161	-	-	1 270	6.5%	4 798	29.7%	6 181	38.2%	12 249	75.8%	-	5%	(100.0%)	
Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

**Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments**

	2023/24											2022/23		Q4 of 2022/23 to Q4 of 2023/24		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
<b>R thousands</b>																
<b>Cash Flow from Operating Activities</b>																

Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	68 227	68 227	126 650	185.6%	127 266	186.5%	179 387	262.9%	63 669	93.3%	496 972	728.4%	-	127.1%	(100.0%)
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital	25 271	43 998	9 000	35.6%	54 204	214.5%	69 776	158.6%	-	-	132 980	302.2%	-	-	-
Interest	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments</b>	<b>(198 066)</b>	<b>(198 066)</b>	<b>(16 981)</b>	<b>8.6%</b>	<b>(22 535)</b>	<b>11.4%</b>	<b>(15 804)</b>	<b>8.0%</b>	<b>(18 867)</b>	<b>9.5%</b>	<b>(74 187)</b>	<b>37.5%</b>	<b>(20 237)</b>	<b>42.9%</b>	<b>(6.8%)</b>
Suppliers and employees	(191 055)	(191 249)	(16 981)	8.9%	(22 535)	11.8%	(15 804)	8.3%	(18 867)	9.9%	(74 187)	38.8%	(20 237)	44.3%	(6.8%)
Finance charges	(7 011)	(6 817)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities</b>	<b>(5 374)</b>	<b>13 488</b>	<b>240 763</b>	<b>(4 480.3%)</b>	<b>280 202</b>	<b>(5 214.1%)</b>	<b>373 283</b>	<b>2 767.6%</b>	<b>196 248</b>	<b>1 455.0%</b>	<b>1 090 496</b>	<b>8 085.1%</b>	<b>69 999</b>	<b>1 509.1%</b>	<b>180.4%</b>
<b>Cash Flow from Investing Activities</b>															
<b>Receipts</b>															
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors (not used)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (Increase) in non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (Increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments</b>	<b>(28 371)</b>	<b>(47 098)</b>	-	-	<b>(2 961)</b>	<b>10.4%</b>	<b>(21 867)</b>	<b>46.4%</b>	<b>(4 242)</b>	<b>9.0%</b>	<b>(29 070)</b>	<b>61.7%</b>	<b>(7 733)</b>	<b>42.3%</b>	<b>(45.1%)</b>
Capital assets	(28 371)	(47 098)	-	-	(2 961)	10.4%	(21 867)	46.4%	(4 242)	9.0%	(29 070)	61.7%	(7 733)	42.3%	(45.1%)
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities</b>	<b>(28 371)</b>	<b>(47 098)</b>	-	-	<b>(2 961)</b>	<b>10.4%</b>	<b>(21 867)</b>	<b>46.4%</b>	<b>(4 242)</b>	<b>9.0%</b>	<b>(29 070)</b>	<b>61.7%</b>	<b>(7 733)</b>	<b>42.3%</b>	<b>(45.1%)</b>
<b>Cash Flow from Financing Activities</b>															
<b>Receipts</b>															
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments</b>	<b>(425)</b>	<b>(425)</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repayment of borrowing	(425)	(425)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities</b>	<b>(425)</b>	<b>(425)</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held</b>	<b>(34 170)</b>	<b>(34 035)</b>	<b>240 763</b>	<b>(704.6%)</b>	<b>277 240</b>	<b>(811.4%)</b>	<b>351 417</b>	<b>(1 032.5%)</b>	<b>192 006</b>	<b>(564.1%)</b>	<b>1 061 426</b>	<b>(3 118.6%)</b>	<b>62 266</b>	<b>(1 724.4%)</b>	<b>208.4%</b>
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	23 797	27 055	-	-	246 763	1 037.0%	521 004	1 947.9%	878 420	3 246.6%	-	-	131 118	569.9%	-
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	(10 373)	(6 980)	240 763	(2 321.1%)	527 024	(5 080.7%)	878 420	(12 584.3%)	1 070 426	(15 334.9%)	1 070 426	(15 334.9%)	193 384	895.3%	453.5%

#### Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Bad Debts to Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source</b>														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	3 802	10.9%	1 543	4.4%	1 434	4.1%	28 244	80.6%	35 024	25.9%	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	2 384	20.7%	472	4.1%	573	5.0%	8 097	70.3%	11 526	8.5%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	808	1.8%	535	1.2%	520	1.2%	43 214	95.9%	45 076	33.3%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	2 308	10.8%	953	4.5%	967	4.5%	17 082	80.2%	21 310	15.7%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	1 880	10.2%	833	4.5%	818	4.4%	14 891	80.8%	18 422	13.6%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	187	4.8%	103	2.7%	103	2.6%	3 495	89.9%	3 887	2.9%	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	26	14.6%	9	4.9%	4	2.5%	141	78.0%	180	1%	-	-	-	-
<b>Total By Income Source</b>	<b>11 395</b>	<b>8.4%</b>	<b>4 447</b>	<b>3.3%</b>	<b>4 419</b>	<b>3.3%</b>	<b>115 163</b>	<b>85.0%</b>	<b>135 425</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	-	-	-	-
<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group</b>														
Organs of State	1 449	3.2%	670	1.5%	628	1.4%	42 836	94.0%	45 582	33.7%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	1 502	9.2%	378	2.3%	380	2.3%	14 057	86.2%	16 317	12.0%	-	-	-	-
Households	7 380	12.0%	2 902	4.7%	2 869	4.7%	48 107	78.5%	61 259	45.2%	-	-	-	-
Other	1 064	8.7%	497	4.1%	541	4.4%	10 163	82.9%	12 266	9.1%	-	-	-	-
<b>Total By Customer Group</b>	<b>11 395</b>	<b>8.4%</b>	<b>4 447</b>	<b>3.3%</b>	<b>4 419</b>	<b>3.3%</b>	<b>115 163</b>	<b>85.0%</b>	<b>135 425</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	-	-	-	-

#### Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Creditor Age Analysis</b>										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	670	2%	9 188	3.1%	3 175	1.1%	284 664	95.6%	297 698	99.8%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	112	19.5%	148	25.8%	155	27.0%	159	27.7%	574	2%
Medical Aid deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total</b>	<b>782</b>	<b>.3%</b>	<b>9 336</b>	<b>3.1%</b>	<b>3 330</b>	<b>1.1%</b>	<b>284 823</b>	<b>95.5%</b>	<b>298 272</b>	<b>100.0%</b>

#### Contact Details

Municipal Manager		
Chief Financial Officer	Ms Cc Zealand	053 298 1810

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

**NORTHERN CAPE: SIYATHEMBA (NC077)**  
**STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2024 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)**

**Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure**

	2023/24											2022/23		Q4 of 2022/23 to Q4 of 2023/24			
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter				
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
<b>R thousands</b>																	
<b>Operating Revenue and Expenditure</b>																	
<b>Operating Revenue</b>	153 331	153 331	19 173	12.5%	36 758	24.0%	26 060	17.0%	24 252	15.8%	106 243	69.3%	20 309	83.7%		19.4%	
<b>Exchange Revenue</b>																	
Service charges - Electricity	24 904	24 904	5 321	21.4%	5 760	23.1%	3 106	12.5%	6 078	24.4%	20 266	81.4%	4 985	94.3%		21.9%	
Service charges - Water	18 831	18 831	3 378	17.9%	3 360	17.8%	2 600	13.8%	3 900	20.7%	13 239	70.3%	3 081	75.0%		26.6%	
Service charges - Waste Water Management	7 420	7 420	1 916	25.8%	1 921	25.9%	1 352	18.2%	2 161	29.2%	7 351	99.1%	1 741	100.5%		24.1%	
Service charges - Waste Management	3 361	3 361	912	27.1%	803	23.9%	613	18.2%	980	29.2%	3 308	98.4%	823	101.0%		19.1%	
Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services	466	466	98	21.1%	88	19.0%	60	12.8%	140	30.2%	387	83.0%	119	99.8%		18.1%	
Agency services	551	551	27	4.8%	273	49.5%	102	18.5%	249	45.1%	650	117.9%	-	-		(100.0%)	
Interest	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	
Interest earned from Receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	
Interest earned from Current and Non Current Assets	368	368	51	13.9%	73	19.9%	1	4%	79	21.6%	205	55.8%	16	11.2%		383.5%	
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	
Rent on Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	
Rental from Fixed Assets	13 634	13 634	242	1.8%	242	1.8%	184	1.3%	263	1.9%	931	6.8%	294	8.2%		(10.6%)	
Licence and permits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	
Operational Revenue	1 430	1 430	111	7.8%	14	1.0%	13	0.9%	70	4.9%	208	14.5%	217	73.7%		(68.0%)	
<b>Non-Exchange Revenue</b>																	
Property rates	27 741	27 741	6 025	21.7%	8 735	31.5%	6 594	23.8%	8 409	30.3%	29 763	107.3%	8 097	115.9%		3.9%	
Surcharges and Taxes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	
Fines, penalties and forfeits	6	6	9	148.0%	6	103.4%	1	20.4%	11	178.9%	27	450.7%	1	109.1%		1 007.6%	
Licences or permits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	
Transfer and subsidies - Operational	50 944	50 944	314	4%	13 650	26.8%	10 441	20.5%	251	5%	24 655	48.4%	35	81.5%		626.1%	
Interest	3 675	3 675	768	20.9%	1 832	49.9%	993	27.0%	1 661	45.2%	5 255	143.0%	901	103.2%		84.4%	
Fuel Levy	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	
Operational Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	
Gains on disposal of Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	
Other Gains	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	
Discontinued Operations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	
<b>Operating Expenditure</b>	182 902	184 982	1 145	0.6%	22 734	12.4%	28 656	15.5%	54 895	29.7%	107 430	58.1%	47 168	46.2%		16.4%	
Employee related costs	63 094	65 094	(5 744)	(9.1%)	15 193	24.1%	9 020	13.9%	9 177	14.1%	27 646	42.5%	4 653	14.2%		97.3%	
Remuneration of councillors	4 451	4 451	453	10.2%	1 370	30.8%	916	20.6%	918	20.6%	3 658	82.2%	449	33.1%		104.5%	
Bulk purchases - electricity	33 486	33 486	0	-	1 139	3.4%	11 361	33.9%	22 832	68.2%	35 331	105.5%	22 138	90.8%		3.1%	
Inventory consumed	6 991	6 991	755	10.8%	951	13.6%	971	13.9%	1 508	21.6%	4 185	59.9%	1 811	92.0%		(16.7%)	
Debt Impairment	17 260	17 260	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	
Depreciation and amortisation	20 370	20 370	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	
Interest	2 957	2 957	3	0.1%	50	1.7%	331	11.2%	17 924	606.1%	18 308	619.1%	10 994	394.7%		63.0%	
Contracted services	14 897	14 947	2 159	14.5%	1 298	8.7%	1 360	9.1%	1 795	12.0%	6 612	44.2%	1 749	85.6%		2.6%	
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	
Irrecoverable debts written off	2 618	2 618	21	0.8%	65	2.5%	17	0.6%	152	5.8%	254	9.7%	87	32.1%		74.7%	
Operational costs	16 777	16 807	3 498	20.8%	2 656	15.8%	4 681	27.9%	5 900	35.5%	11 424	68.0%	5 288	89.7%		(88.9%)	
Losses on disposal of Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	
Other Losses	-	-	-	-	11	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	(29 571)	(31 651)	18 028		14 024		(2 596)		(30 643)		(1 187)		(26 859)				
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)	28 839	22 579	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions</b>	(732)	(9 072)	18 028		14 024		(2 596)		(30 643)		(1 187)		(26 859)				
Income Tax	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after income tax</b>	(732)	(9 072)	18 028		14 024		(2 596)		(30 643)		(1 187)		(26 859)				
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Joint Venture	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality</b>	(732)	(9 072)	18 028		14 024		(2 596)		(30 643)		(1 187)		(26 859)				
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	
Intercompany/Parent subsidiary transactions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>	(732)	(9 072)	18 028		14 024		(2 596)		(30 643)		(1 187)		(26 859)				

**Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure**

	2023/24											2022/23		Q4 of 2022/23 to Q4 of 2023/24		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
<b>R thousands</b>																
<b>Capital Revenue and Expenditure</b>																
<b>Source of Finance</b>																
National Government	30 439	24 179	2 224	7.3%	2 720	8.9%	5 746	23.8%	4 412	18.2%	15 101	62.5%	243	33.4%		1 711.9%
Provincial Government	28 839	22 579	2 224	7.7%	2 720	9.4%	5 746	25.4%	4 412	19.5%	15 101	66.9%	243	33.4%		1 711.9%
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary alloc)/Deparnt Agencies,HH,F	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
<b>Transfers recognised - capital</b>	28 839	22 579	2 224	7.7%	2 720	9.4%	5 746	25.4%	4 412	19.5%	15 101	66.9%	243	33.4%		1 711.9%
Borrowing	1 600	1 600	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Internally generated funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
<b>Capital Expenditure Functional</b>	30 439	24 179	2 224	7.3%	2 720	8.9%	5 746	23.8%	4 412	18.2%	15 101	62.5%	243	33.4%		1 711.9%
<b>Municipal governance and administration</b>																
Executive and Council	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Finance and administration	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Internal audit	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
<b>Community and Public Safety</b>																
Community and Social Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Sport And Recreation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Public Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
<b>Economic and Environmental Services</b>																
Planning and Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Road Transport	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
<b>Trading Services</b>	30 439	24 179	2 224	7.3%	2 720	8.9%	5 746	23.8%	4 412	18.2%	15 101	62.5%	243	49.2%		1 711.9%
Energy sources	0	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Water Management	21 020	15 390	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Waste Water Management	9 420	8 790	2 224	23.6%	2 720	28.9%	5 746	65.4%	4 412	50.2%	15 101	171.8%	243	49.2%		1 711.9%
Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-

**Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments**

	2023/24											2022/23		Q4 of 2022/23 to Q4 of 2023/24		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
<b>R thousands</b>																
<b>Cash Flow from Operating Activities</b>																
<b>Receipts</b>	165 125	158 865	99 920	60.5%	247 318	149.8%	267 679	168.5%	136 552	86.0%	751 468	473.0%	66 142	200.8%		106.5%
Property rates	21 360	21 360	15 294	71.6%	27 469	128.6%	18 691	87.5%	34 699	162.4%	96 153	450.1%				

Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	49 588	49 588	18 600	37.5%	85 626	172.7%	74 782	150.8%	-	-	179 008	361.0%	-	174.9%	-
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital	38 839	33 839	12 000	30.9%	71 034	182.9%	124 180	367.0%	-	-	207 214	612.4%	-	75.7%	-
Interest	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments</b>	<b>(127 586)</b>	<b>(127 586)</b>	<b>(11 822)</b>	<b>9.3%</b>	<b>(16 985)</b>	<b>13.3%</b>	<b>(10 428)</b>	<b>8.2%</b>	<b>(17 842)</b>	<b>14.0%</b>	<b>(57 076)</b>	<b>44.7%</b>	<b>(14 505)</b>	<b>26.7%</b>	<b>23.0%</b>
Suppliers and employees	(124 628)	(124 628)	(11 821)	9.5%	(16 985)	13.6%	(10 428)	8.4%	(17 842)	14.3%	(57 075)	45.8%	(14 505)	28.2%	23.0%
Finance charges	(2 957)	(2 957)	(1)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(1)	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities</b>	<b>37 540</b>	<b>31 280</b>	<b>88 098</b>	<b>234.7%</b>	<b>230 333</b>	<b>613.6%</b>	<b>257 251</b>	<b>822.4%</b>	<b>118 710</b>	<b>379.5%</b>	<b>694 392</b>	<b>2 219.9%</b>	<b>51 637</b>	<b>(2 404.5%)</b>	<b>129.9%</b>
<b>Cash Flow from Investing Activities</b>															
<b>Receipts</b>	<b>(0)</b>	<b>(0)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors (not used)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (Increase) in non-current receivables	(0)	(0)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (Increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments</b>	<b>(10 572)</b>	<b>(10 572)</b>	<b>(2 558)</b>	<b>24.2%</b>	<b>(3 256)</b>	<b>30.8%</b>	<b>(6 608)</b>	<b>62.5%</b>	<b>(5 073)</b>	<b>48.0%</b>	<b>(17 495)</b>	<b>165.5%</b>	<b>(280)</b>	<b>38.5%</b>	<b>1 711.9%</b>
Capital assets	(10 572)	(10 572)	(2 558)	24.2%	(3 256)	30.8%	(6 608)	62.5%	(5 073)	48.0%	(17 495)	165.5%	(280)	38.5%	1 711.9%
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities</b>	<b>(10 572)</b>	<b>(10 572)</b>	<b>(2 558)</b>	<b>24.2%</b>	<b>(3 256)</b>	<b>30.8%</b>	<b>(6 608)</b>	<b>62.5%</b>	<b>(5 073)</b>	<b>48.0%</b>	<b>(17 495)</b>	<b>165.5%</b>	<b>(280)</b>	<b>38.5%</b>	<b>1 711.9%</b>
<b>Cash Flow from Financing Activities</b>															
<b>Receipts</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held</b>	<b>26 968</b>	<b>20 708</b>	<b>85 541</b>	<b>317.2%</b>	<b>227 076</b>	<b>842.0%</b>	<b>250 643</b>	<b>1 210.4%</b>	<b>113 637</b>	<b>548.8%</b>	<b>676 897</b>	<b>3 268.8%</b>	<b>51 357</b>	<b>(1 012.2%)</b>	<b>121.3%</b>
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	29 473	29 473	-	-	85 541	290.2%	312 824	1 061.4%	563 467	1 911.8%	-	-	136 394	-	313.1%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	56 441	50 181	85 541	151.6%	312 824	554.3%	563 467	1 122.9%	677 104	1 349.3%	677 104	1 349.3%	187 750	(12 089.8%)	260.6%

#### Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Bad Debts ito Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source</b>														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	2 507	2.8%	545	4.6%	818	9.9%	85 954	95.7%	89 824	37.2%	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	1 857	10.9%	327	1.9%	286	1.7%	14 535	85.5%	17 005	7.0%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	4 862	6.2%	1 714	2.2%	3 928	5.0%	68 492	86.7%	78 994	32.7%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	1 409	4.2%	609	1.8%	576	1.7%	30 867	92.2%	33 460	13.9%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	658	4.4%	281	1.9%	262	1.8%	13 654	91.9%	14 855	6.2%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	167	2.6%	80	1.3%	85	1.3%	5 995	94.8%	6 327	2.6%	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	38	3.6%	17	1.6%	14	1.3%	982	93.4%	1 051	4%	-	-	-	-
<b>Total By Income Source</b>	<b>11 498</b>	<b>4.8%</b>	<b>3 573</b>	<b>1.5%</b>	<b>5 966</b>	<b>2.5%</b>	<b>220 478</b>	<b>91.3%</b>	<b>241 516</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group</b>														
Organs of State	1 719	6.1%	563	2.0%	2 857	10.1%	23 044	81.8%	28 183	11.7%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	2 375	11.5%	593	2.9%	465	2.3%	17 140	83.3%	20 573	8.5%	-	-	-	-
Households	7 369	3.8%	2 402	1.3%	2 630	1.4%	179 605	93.5%	192 005	79.5%	-	-	-	-
Other	35	4.6%	15	1.9%	15	2.0%	690	91.5%	754	3%	-	-	-	-
<b>Total By Customer Group</b>	<b>11 498</b>	<b>4.8%</b>	<b>3 573</b>	<b>1.5%</b>	<b>5 966</b>	<b>2.5%</b>	<b>220 478</b>	<b>91.3%</b>	<b>241 516</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>

#### Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Creditor Age Analysis</b>										
Bulk Electricity	5 146	3.6%	5 728	4.0%	4 383	3.1%	127 663	89.3%	142 921	86.7%
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 010	100.0%	2 010	1.2%
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	4	20.3%	-	-	17	79.7%	22	-
Trade Creditors	2 387	14.8%	115	.7%	154	1.0%	13 443	83.5%	16 099	9.8%
Auditor-General	47	1.3%	63	1.7%	45	1.2%	3 483	95.8%	3 637	2.2%
Other	22	11.7%	-	-	3	1.9%	162	86.5%	187	1%
Medical Aid deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total</b>	<b>7 602</b>	<b>4.6%</b>	<b>5 910</b>	<b>3.6%</b>	<b>4 585</b>	<b>2.8%</b>	<b>146 779</b>	<b>89.0%</b>	<b>164 876</b>	<b>100.0%</b>

#### Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Ms Koaloboga Gaborone	053 492 3379
Chief Financial Officer	Mr David Conrad VID Westhuizen	053 492 3381

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

**NORTHERN CAPE: SOL PLAATJE (NC091)**  
**STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2024 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)**

**Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure**

	2023/24										2022/23		Q4 of 2022/23 to Q4 of 2023/24			
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date			Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
<b>R thousands</b>																
<b>Operating Revenue and Expenditure</b>																
<b>Operating Revenue</b>	2 719 604	2 798 666	852 871	31.4%	641 282	23.6%	679 139	24.3%	584 094	20.9%	2 757 386	98.5%	542 054	96.2%	7.8%	
<b>Exchange Revenue</b>																
Service charges - Electricity	1 034 872	995 202	247 752	23.9%	212 187	20.5%	195 341	19.6%	230 726	23.2%	886 006	89.0%	191 296	83.8%	20.6%	
Service charges - Water	327 114	300 114	73 720	22.5%	70 921	21.7%	78 134	26.0%	64 521	21.5%	287 296	95.7%	62 960	92.1%	2.5%	
Service charges - Waste Water Management	89 858	89 858	23 934	26.6%	24 150	26.9%	24 314	27.1%	24 317	27.1%	96 714	107.6%	22 519	98.6%	8.0%	
Service charges - Waste Management	65 412	65 412	18 580	28.4%	19 577	29.9%	19 620	30.0%	19 478	29.8%	77 255	118.1%	17 324	100.0%	12.4%	
Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services	15 579	17 379	5 392	34.6%	3 504	22.5%	5 185	29.8%	3 317	19.1%	17 397	100.1%	6 406	115.3%	(48.2%)	
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Interest	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Interest earned from Receivables	168 880	250 400	40 242	35.7%	64 937	38.5%	65 682	36.2%	67 161	26.8%	258 041	103.1%	56 668	127.8%	18.1%	
Interest earned from Current and Non Current Assets	7 000	9 500	700	10.0%	4 028	57.5%	4 228	44.5%	5 039	53.0%	13 996	147.3%	1 777	81.7%	183.7%	
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Rent on Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Rental from Fixed Assets	26 930	28 130	7 852	29.2%	6 189	23.0%	6 860	24.4%	7 949	28.3%	28 851	102.6%	6 743	100.4%	17.9%	
Licence and permits	1 200	1 200	184	15.3%	181	15.1%	125	10.4%	180	15.0%	670	55.8%	281	87.5%	(36.1%)	
Operational Revenue	3 134	3 134	1 112	35.5%	1 209	38.6%	1 310	41.8%	(429)	(13.7%)	3 202	102.2%	711	92.9%	(160.3%)	
<b>Non-Exchange Revenue</b>																
Property rates	660 893	660 893	276 578	41.8%	134 011	20.3%	135 599	20.5%	134 586	20.4%	680 775	103.0%	139 125	104.2%	(3.3%)	
Surcharges and Taxes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Fines, penalties and forfeits	30 660	37 910	9 256	30.2%	6 107	19.9%	12 545	33.1%	17 890	47.2%	45 799	120.8%	18 537	132.8%	(3.5%)	
Licences or permits	6 150	6 150	3 045	49.5%	(53)	(9%)	2 910	47.3%	1 248	20.3%	7 150	116.3%	2 924	87.5%	(57.3%)	
Transfer and subsidies - Operational	281 921	287 603	114 288	40.5%	81 149	28.8%	80 871	24.6%	18 970	6.6%	285 279	99.2%	9 424	93.2%	101.3%	
Interest	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Fuel Levy	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Operational Revenue	-	44 680	9 265	-	13 077	-	56 403	126.2%	(29 447)	(65.9%)	49 299	110.3%	1 792	-	(1 742.9%)	
Gains on disposal of Assets	-	1 100	951	-	109	-	-	-	18 553	1 686.6%	19 612	1 782.9%	3 257	-	469.7%	
Other Gains	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	34	-	45	-	109	-	(69.0%)	
Discontinued Operations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Operating Expenditure</b>	2 691 252	2 782 911	572 678	21.3%	757 490	28.1%	550 853	19.8%	611 903	22.0%	2 492 925	89.6%	646 613	89.9%	(5.4%)	
Employee related costs	881 637	910 366	212 655	24.1%	227 699	25.8%	213 758	23.5%	211 062	23.2%	865 174	95.0%	195 473	92.3%	8.0%	
Remuneration of councillors	35 559	35 559	8 053	22.6%	10 065	28.3%	8 428	23.7%	8 412	23.7%	34 958	98.3%	17 626	93.2%	3.5%	
Bulk purchases - electricity	785 000	790 100	176 278	22.5%	243 953	31.1%	120 532	15.3%	132 832	16.8%	673 594	85.3%	173 636	85.4%	(23.5%)	
Inventory consumed	305 900	336 955	38 802	12.7%	97 751	32.0%	80 723	24.0%	84 721	25.1%	301 997	89.6%	50 439	68.0%	68.0%	
Debt impairment	317 500	317 500	79 375	25.0%	79 375	25.0%	79 375	25.0%	79 375	25.0%	317 500	100.0%	397 000	100.0%	(80.0%)	
Depreciation and amortisation	86 650	86 650	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Interest	19 495	20 055	12 896	-	10 007	51.3%	(9)	(9)	481	2.4%	10 488	52.3%	36 730	87.5%	(98.7%)	
Contracted services	48 113	56 913	2 898	26.8%	11 953	24.8%	9 761	15.4%	15 166	26.6%	48 776	85.7%	14 913	64.2%	1.7%	
Transfers and subsidies	4 560	3 560	-	-	2 422	53.1%	104	2.9%	104	2.9%	2 526	71.0%	127	59.1%	(18.2%)	
Irrecoverable debts written off	-	-	5	-	(5)	-	-	-	(0)	-	1	-	-	-	(100.0%)	
Operational costs	145 639	159 253	44 610	30.6%	46 397	31.9%	39 267	24.7%	42 657	26.8%	172 932	108.6%	39 111	112.1%	9.1%	
Losses on disposal of Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other Losses	61 200	66 000	-	-	27 873	45.5%	11	-	37 093	56.2%	64 978	98.5%	28 809	102.1%	28.8%	
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	28 351	15 755	280 192	-	(116 208)	-	128 285	-	(27 809)	-	264 461	-	(104 560)	-	-	
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)	214 233	161 349	10 029	4.7%	22 118	10.3%	39 256	24.3%	70 278	43.6%	141 681	87.8%	29 596	51.9%	137.5%	
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions</b>	242 584	177 104	290 221	-	(94 090)	-	167 541	-	42 469	-	406 142	-	(74 964)	-	-	
Income Tax	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after income tax</b>	242 584	177 104	290 221	-	(94 090)	-	167 541	-	42 469	-	406 142	-	(74 964)	-	-	
Share of Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to Joint Venture	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Share of Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to Minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality</b>	242 584	177 104	290 221	-	(94 090)	-	167 541	-	42 469	-	406 142	-	(74 964)	-	-	
Share of Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to Associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Intercompany/Parent subsidiary transactions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>	242 584	177 104	290 221	-	(94 090)	-	167 541	-	42 469	-	406 142	-	(74 964)	-	-	

**Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure**

	2023/24										2022/23		Q4 of 2022/23 to Q4 of 2023/24		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date			Fourth Quarter	
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget
<b>R thousands</b>															
<b>Capital Revenue and Expenditure</b>															
<b>Source of Finance</b>															
National Government	249 473	216 739	10 203	4.1%	28 740	11.5%	51 500	23.8%	78 987	36.4%	169 430	78.2%	44 911	53.3%	75.9%
Provincial Government	214 233	136 499	10 029	4.7%	23 861	11.1%	32 245	23.6%	53 452	39.2%	119 588	87.6%	33 502	61.8%	59.5%
District Municipality	-	6 000	-	-	-	-	3 000	50.0%	3 000	50.0%	6 000	100.0%	-	-	(100.0%)
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary alloc)/Deaprtm Agencies,HH,F	-	18 850	-	-	-	-	9 604	51.0%	7 469	39.6%	17 073	90.6%	-	-	(100.0%)
<b>Transfers recognised - capital</b>	214 233	161 349	10 029	4.7%	23 861	11.1%	44 850	27.8%	63 921	39.6%	142 661	88.4%	33 502	53.1%	90.8%
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	35 240	55 390	174	5%	4 879	13.8%	6 650	12.0%	15 066	27.2%	26 768	48.3%	11 409	53.9%	32.1%
<b>Capital Expenditure Functional</b>	249 473	216 739	10 203	4.1%	28 740	11.5%	51 500	23.8%	78 987	36.4%	169 430	78.2%	44 911	53.3%	75.9%
<b>Municipal governance and administration</b>	19 500	20 823	496	2.5%	1 101	5.6%	812	3.9%	7 633	36.7%	10 042	48.2%	6 367	55.2%	19.9%
Executive and Council	19 500	20 823	496	2.5%	1 101	5.6%	812	3.9%	7 633	36.7%	10 042	48.2%	6 367	55.2%	19.9%
Finance and administration	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal audit	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Community and Public Safety</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and Social Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport And Recreation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Economic and Environmental Services</b>	50 000	72 232	7 812	15.6%	3 359	6.7%	34 333	47.5%	22 204	30.7%	67 709	93.7%	9 142	58.6%	142.9%
Planning and Development	10 000	26 732	-	-	-	-	11 416	42.7%	10 791	40.4%	22 208	83.1%	-	-	(100.0%)
Road Transport	40 000	45 500	7 812	19.5%	3 359	8.4%	22 917	50.4%	11 413	25.1%	45 501	100.0%	9 142	93.1%	24.8%
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Trading Services</b>	179 973	123 684	1 895	1.1%	24 280	13.5%	16 354	13.2%	49 150	39.7%	91 679	74.1%	29 402	49.1%	67.2%
Energy sources	54 026	35 104	1 895	3.5%	7 302	13.5%	3 987	11.4%	11 879	33.8%	25 062	71.4%	20 651	81%	(42.5%)
Water Management	125 947	68 740	-	-	12 750	10.1%	11 919	17.3%	37 271	54.2%	61 940	90.1%	82	6.9%	45 471.5%
Waste Water Management	-	19 840	-	-	4 228	-	448	2.3%	-	-	4 676	23.6%	8 670	33.7%	(100.0%)
Waste Management	-	-													

Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	281 921	306 453	115 162	40.8%	106 421	37.7%	73 165	23.9%	11 913	3.9%	306 662	100.1%	4 249	195.1%	180.4%
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital	214 233	142 499	38 000	17.7%	42 200	19.7%	56 499	39.6%	6 237	4.4%	142 936	100.3%	6 974	99.5%	(10.6%)
Interest	-	-	1 690	-	797	-	925	-	-	-	3 412	-	-	-	-
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(2 235 002)	(2 315 604)	(654 911)	29.3%	(714 257)	32.0%	(593 523)	25.6%	(717 230)	31.0%	(2 679 921)	115.7%	(753 151)	178.6%	(4.8%)
Suppliers and employees	(2 215 007)	(2 295 550)	(687 312)	29.7%	(714 257)	32.2%	(593 523)	25.9%	(717 230)	31.2%	(2 682 322)	116.8%	(753 151)	191.0%	(4.8%)
Finance charges	(19 495)	(20 055)	2 401	(12.3%)	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 401	(12.0%)	-	-	-
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities</b>	<b>238 844</b>	<b>158 443</b>	<b>98 689</b>	<b>41.3%</b>	<b>21 015</b>	<b>8.8%</b>	<b>106 321</b>	<b>67.1%</b>	<b>(153 315)</b>	<b>(96.8%)</b>	<b>72 709</b>	<b>45.9%</b>	<b>(305 213)</b>	<b>(176.7%)</b>	<b>(49.8%)</b>
<b>Cash Flow from Investing Activities</b>															
Receipts	-	1 100	951	-	109	-	-	-	18 553	1 686.6%	19 612	1 782.9%	-	-	(100.0%)
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	1 100	951	-	109	-	-	-	18 553	1 686.6%	19 612	1 782.9%	-	-	(100.0%)
Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors (not used)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (Increase) in non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (Increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(249 473)	(216 739)	(10 203)	4.1%	(28 740)	11.5%	(51 500)	23.8%	(78 987)	36.4%	(169 430)	78.2%	(44 911)	53.3%	75.9%
Capital assets	(249 473)	(216 739)	(10 203)	4.1%	(28 740)	11.5%	(51 500)	23.8%	(78 987)	36.4%	(169 430)	78.2%	(44 911)	53.3%	75.9%
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities</b>	<b>(249 473)</b>	<b>(215 639)</b>	<b>(9 252)</b>	<b>3.7%</b>	<b>(28 631)</b>	<b>11.5%</b>	<b>(51 500)</b>	<b>23.9%</b>	<b>(60 434)</b>	<b>28.0%</b>	<b>(149 818)</b>	<b>69.5%</b>	<b>(44 911)</b>	<b>53.3%</b>	<b>34.6%</b>
<b>Cash Flow from Financing Activities</b>															
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(13 351)	(13 351)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repayment of borrowing	(13 351)	(13 351)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities</b>	<b>(13 351)</b>	<b>(13 351)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held</b>	<b>(23 980)</b>	<b>(70 548)</b>	<b>89 437</b>	<b>(373.0%)</b>	<b>(7 616)</b>	<b>31.8%</b>	<b>54 821</b>	<b>(77.7%)</b>	<b>(213 750)</b>	<b>303.0%</b>	<b>(77 108)</b>	<b>109.3%</b>	<b>(350 124)</b>	<b>(356.1%)</b>	<b>(39.0%)</b>
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	198 307	198 307	(87 315)	(44.0%)	198 973	100.3%	191 357	96.5%	246 178	124.1%	(87 315)	(44.0%)	(347 200)	114.8%	(170.9%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	174 327	127 759	198 973	114.1%	191 357	109.8%	246 178	192.7%	32 428	25.4%	32 428	25.4%	(697 324)	(164.4%)	(104.7%)

#### Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Bad Debts to Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source</b>														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	25 506	3.7%	16 519	2.4%	15 843	2.3%	628 345	91.6%	686 213	19.1%	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	50 231	15.0%	20 612	6.1%	23 090	6.9%	241 518	72.0%	335 511	9.3%	-	-	335	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	37 489	4.7%	15 203	1.9%	12 584	1.6%	724 423	91.7%	789 699	22.0%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	7 757	3.1%	5 276	2.3%	5 342	2.1%	231 970	92.5%	250 796	7.0%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	7 035	3.6%	4 512	2.3%	4 124	2.1%	179 424	92.0%	195 094	5.4%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	1 852	2.2%	1 863	2.2%	2 314	2.7%	79 031	92.9%	85 061	2.4%	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	20 083	2.2%	19 703	2.1%	19 768	2.2%	857 439	93.5%	916 994	25.5%	-	-	(87 315)	(347 200)
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	18 275	5.5%	11 685	3.5%	4 027	1.2%	299 511	89.8%	333 497	9.3%	-	-	-	-
<b>Total By Income Source</b>	<b>168 230</b>	<b>4.7%</b>	<b>95 824</b>	<b>2.7%</b>	<b>87 090</b>	<b>2.4%</b>	<b>3 241 721</b>	<b>90.2%</b>	<b>3 592 865</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group</b>														
Organs of State	21 263	2.8%	18 468	2.5%	12 752	1.7%	695 032	93.0%	747 515	20.8%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	59 656	9.3%	26 865	4.2%	26 441	4.1%	526 619	82.3%	639 582	17.8%	-	-	-	-
Households	84 604	4.0%	48 791	2.3%	46 297	2.2%	1 942 745	91.5%	2 122 438	59.1%	-	-	-	-
Other	2 706	3.2%	1 700	2.0%	1 600	1.9%	77 324	92.8%	83 330	2.3%	-	-	-	-
<b>Total By Customer Group</b>	<b>168 230</b>	<b>4.7%</b>	<b>95 824</b>	<b>2.7%</b>	<b>87 090</b>	<b>2.4%</b>	<b>3 241 721</b>	<b>90.2%</b>	<b>3 592 865</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>

#### Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Creditor Age Analysis</b>										
Bulk Electricity	113 771	11.4%	3 178	3%	1 739	2%	877 086	88.1%	995 775	84.2%
Bulk Water	771	1.0%	-	-	-	-	77 702	99.0%	78 474	6.6%
PAYE deductions	11 473	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	11 473	1.0%
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement deductions	8 197	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 197	7%
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	25 030	60.6%	14 771	35.7%	1 261	3.1%	262	6%	41 324	35%
Auditor-General	96	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	96	0%
Other	20 018	42.0%	13 813	29.0%	1 505	3.2%	12 297	25.8%	47 634	40%
Medical Aid deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total</b>	<b>179 356</b>	<b>15.2%</b>	<b>31 762</b>	<b>2.7%</b>	<b>4 505</b>	<b>4%</b>	<b>967 348</b>	<b>81.8%</b>	<b>1 182 972</b>	<b>100.0%</b>

#### Contact Details

Municipal Manager	M Bartholomew Sorapalo Matlala	053 830 6100
Chief Financial Officer	M. LK Samolope (Acting)	053 830 6500

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

**NORTHERN CAPE: THEMBELIHLE (NC076)**  
**STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2024 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)**

**Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure**

	2023/24												2022/23		Q4 of 2022/23 to Q4 of 2023/24	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
<b>R thousands</b>																
<b>Operating Revenue and Expenditure</b>																
<b>Operating Revenue</b>	105 696	101 873	7 747	7.3%	18 404	17.4%	23 201	22.8%	5 901	5.8%	55 253	54.2%	14 556	93.0%	(59.5%)	
<b>Exchange Revenue</b>																
Service charges - Electricity	21 865	17 492	1 110	5.1%	3 426	15.7%	4 653	26.6%	1 303	7.4%	10 492	60.0%	4 788	100.5%	(72.8%)	
Service charges - Water	6 226	4 171	408	6.6%	1 059	17.0%	1 059	26.7%	733	17.6%	3 315	79.5%	961	82.5%	(23.8%)	
Service charges - Waste Water Management	4 516	3 748	305	6.8%	904	20.0%	910	24.3%	606	16.2%	2 725	72.7%	956	90.4%	(36.7%)	
Service charges - Waste Management	2 328	1 979	161	6.9%	476	20.5%	481	24.3%	320	16.2%	1 438	72.6%	505	113.3%	(36.7%)	
Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services	392	151	8	2.1%	41	10.5%	15	9.9%	15	10.2%	80	52.8%	8	1 107.6%	91.9%	
Agency services	-	2 731	594	-	395	-	336	12.3%	179	6.5%	1 504	55.1%	631	79.8%	(71.7%)	
Interest	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Interest earned from Receivables	1 454	7 090	489	29.6%	1 466	88.7%	1 518	21.4%	251	3.5%	3 724	53.5%	1 438	108.9%	(82.5%)	
Interest earned from Current and Non Current Assets	2 549	2 549	60	2.4%	26	1.0%	58	2.3%	182	7.2%	326	12.8%	56	82.4%	225.0%	
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Rent on Land	126	126	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Rental from Fixed Assets	649	902	63	9.7%	155	24.0%	158	17.5%	106	11.8%	482	53.5%	126	81.8%	(15.7%)	
Licence and permits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Operational Revenue	4 594	8 513	2 718	59.2%	1 981	43.1%	(489)	(5.7%)	362	4.3%	4 572	53.7%	504	30.3%	(28.1%)	
<b>Non-Exchange Revenue</b>																
Property rates	15 451	5 968	1 494	9.7%	(1 211)	(7.8%)	2 333	39.1%	1 525	25.5%	4 141	69.4%	4 092	104.7%	(62.7%)	
Surcharges and Taxes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Fines, penalties and forfeits	342	342	28	8.1%	28	8.2%	0	-	12	3.5%	68	19.9%	8	25.9%	57.9%	
Licences or permits	335	335	37	11.0%	36	10.7%	33	9.7%	8	2.3%	113	33.7%	45	65.0%	(83.0%)	
Transfer and subsidies - Operational	40 808	40 808	-	-	8 918	21.9%	12 754	31.3%	29	1%	21 701	53.2%	437	98.2%	(93.4%)	
Interest	-	3 036	271	-	702	-	(671)	(22.1%)	271	8.9%	573	18.9%	-	-	(100.0%)	
Fuel Levy	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Operational Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Gains on disposal of Assets	3 862	1 931	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other Gains	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Discontinued Operations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Operating Expenditure</b>	101 720	101 697	8 889	8.7%	13 258	13.0%	31 292	30.8%	14 189	14.0%	67 628	66.5%	13 220	40.1%	7.3%	
Employee related costs	35 877	38 934	6 117	17.1%	10 140	28.3%	9 576	24.6%	6 210	16.0%	32 043	82.3%	8 392	65.5%	(26.0%)	
Remuneration of councillors	4 258	4 796	1 023	24.0%	1 537	36.1%	1 665	34.7%	889	18.5%	5 115	106.6%	1 259	86.2%	(29.4%)	
Bulk purchases - electricity	13 139	9 309	-	-	-	-	7 272	78.1%	5 469	58.8%	12 741	136.9%	24	2%	22 341.9%	
Inventory consumed	2 848	4 066	38	1.3%	661	23.2%	529	13.0%	366	9.0%	1 594	39.2%	485	36.7%	(24.6%)	
Debt impairment	599	599	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Depreciation and amortisation	15 836	15 836	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Interest	4 150	7 150	3	-	114	2.7%	4 532	63.4%	948	13.3%	5 596	78.3%	103	20.6%	815.6%	
Contracted services	8 906	5 806	149	1.7%	136	1.5%	931	16.0%	26	4%	1 241	21.4%	727	59.5%	(96.5%)	
Transfers and subsidies	12	62	4	29.5%	11	88.5%	39	62.2%	-	-	53	84.9%	5	47.9%	(100.0%)	
Irrecoverable debts written off	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Operational costs	16 095	15 138	1 556	9.7%	659	4.1%	6 749	44.6%	281	1.9%	9 245	61.1%	2 224	40.6%	(87.4%)	
Losses on disposal of Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other Losses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	3 976	176	(1 142)	-	5 147	-	(8 091)	-	(8 288)	-	(12 375)	-	1 336	-	-	
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)	21 400	14 700	-	-	-	-	1 081	7.4%	-	-	1 081	7.4%	4 406	47.6%	(100.0%)	
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)	100	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions</b>	25 476	14 876	(1 142)	-	5 147	-	(7 011)	-	(8 288)	-	(11 294)	-	5 742	-	-	
Income Tax	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after income tax</b>	25 476	14 876	(1 142)	-	5 147	-	(7 011)	-	(8 288)	-	(11 294)	-	5 742	-	-	
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Joint Venture	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality</b>	25 476	14 876	(1 142)	-	5 147	-	(7 011)	-	(8 288)	-	(11 294)	-	5 742	-	-	
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Intercompany/Parent subsidiary transactions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>	25 476	14 876	(1 142)	-	5 147	-	(7 011)	-	(8 288)	-	(11 294)	-	5 742	-	-	

**Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure**

	2023/24												2022/23		Q4 of 2022/23 to Q4 of 2023/24
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
<b>R thousands</b>															
<b>Capital Revenue and Expenditure</b>															
<b>Source of Finance</b>															
National Government	21 401	14 700	493	2.3%	576	2.7%	1 444	9.8%	2 426	16.5%	4 939	33.6%	3 985	37.9%	(39.1%)
Provincial Government	21 401	14 700	493	2.3%	576	2.7%	1 444	9.8%	2 426	16.5%	4 939	33.6%	3 985	37.9%	(39.1%)
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary alloc)/Deparnt Agencies,HH,F	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Transfers recognised - capital</b>	21 401	14 700	493	2.3%	576	2.7%	1 444	9.8%	2 426	16.5%	4 939	33.6%	3 985	37.9%	(39.1%)
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Capital Expenditure Functional</b>	21 401	14 700	493	2.3%	576	2.7%	1 444	9.8%	2 426	16.5%	4 939	33.6%	3 985	37.9%	(39.1%)
<b>Municipal governance and administration</b>															
Executive and Council	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance and administration	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal audit	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Community and Public Safety</b>															
Community and Social Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport And Recreation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Economic and Environmental Services</b>															
Planning and Development	9 861	6 160	493	5.0%	576	5.8%	-	-	-	-	1 069	17.4%	1 745	26.0%	(100.0%)
Road Transport	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Trading Services</b>	11 540	8 540	-	-	-	-	1 444	16.9%	2 426	28.4%	3 870	45.3%	2 240	48.3%	8.3%
Energy sources	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Management	11 540	8 540	-	-	-	-	1 010	11.8%	2 426	28.4%	3 435	40.2%	2 240	53.1%	8.3%
Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	434	-	-	-	434	-	-	-	-
Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

**Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments**

	2023/24												2022/23		Q4 of 2022/23 to Q4 of 2023/24
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
<b>R thousands</b>															
<b>Cash Flow from Operating Activities</b>															
<b>Receipts</b>	99 306	92 606	82 771	83.4%	125 262	126.1%	179 921	194.3%	40 553	43.8%	428 507	462.7%	42 447	203.3%	(4.5%)
Property rates	10 035	10 035	4 867	48.5%	11 232	111.9%	10 450	104.1%	8 383	83.5%	34 922	348.1%	4 477	287.5%	87.3%
Service charges	27 064	27 064	16 908	62.5%	25 629	94.7%	37 877	140.0%	26 520	98.0%	106 935	395.1%	28 860	296.7%	(8.1%)
Other revenue	-	-	21 267	-	16 893	-	14 409	-	5 650	-	58 220	-	9 110	259.8%	(38.0%)

Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	40 807	40 807	21 729	53.2%	53 508	131.1%	71 999	176.4%	-	-	147 236	360.8%	-	84.0%	-
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital	21 400	14 700	18 000	84.1%	18 000	84.1%	45 185	307.4%	-	-	81 185	552.3%	-	308.7%	-
Interest	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments</b>	<b>(80 070)</b>	<b>(80 070)</b>	<b>(3 562)</b>	<b>4.4%</b>	<b>(2 521)</b>	<b>3.1%</b>	<b>(7 186)</b>	<b>9.0%</b>	<b>(1 602)</b>	<b>2.0%</b>	<b>(14 871)</b>	<b>18.6%</b>	<b>(13 234)</b>	<b>72.3%</b>	<b>(87.9%)</b>
Suppliers and employees	(75 920)	(75 920)	(3 562)	4.3%	(2 521)	3.3%	(7 186)	9.3%	(1 602)	2.1%	(14 871)	19.8%	(13 234)	74.3%	(87.9%)
Finance charges	(4 150)	(4 150)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities</b>	<b>19 235</b>	<b>12 535</b>	<b>79 209</b>	<b>411.8%</b>	<b>122 742</b>	<b>638.1%</b>	<b>172 735</b>	<b>1 378.0%</b>	<b>38 951</b>	<b>310.7%</b>	<b>413 636</b>	<b>3 299.8%</b>	<b>29 213</b>	<b>851.2%</b>	<b>33.3%</b>
<b>Cash Flow from Investing Activities</b>															
<b>Receipts</b>															
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors (not used)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (Increase) in non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (Increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments</b>	<b>(21 400)</b>	<b>(14 700)</b>	<b>(567)</b>	<b>2.7%</b>	<b>(662)</b>	<b>3.1%</b>	<b>(1 161)</b>	<b>7.9%</b>	<b>(2 790)</b>	<b>19.0%</b>	<b>(5 180)</b>	<b>35.2%</b>	<b>(4 583)</b>	<b>43.6%</b>	<b>(39.1%)</b>
Capital assets	(21 400)	(14 700)	(567)	2.7%	(662)	3.1%	(1 161)	7.9%	(2 790)	19.0%	(5 180)	35.2%	(4 583)	43.6%	(39.1%)
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities</b>	<b>(21 400)</b>	<b>(14 700)</b>	<b>(567)</b>	<b>2.7%</b>	<b>(662)</b>	<b>3.1%</b>	<b>(1 161)</b>	<b>7.9%</b>	<b>(2 790)</b>	<b>19.0%</b>	<b>(5 180)</b>	<b>35.2%</b>	<b>(4 583)</b>	<b>43.6%</b>	<b>(39.1%)</b>
<b>Cash Flow from Financing Activities</b>															
<b>Receipts</b>															
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments</b>	<b>(1 286)</b>	<b>(1 286)</b>													
Repayment of borrowing	(1 286)	(1 286)													
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities</b>	<b>(1 286)</b>	<b>(1 286)</b>													
<b>Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held</b>	<b>(3 451)</b>	<b>(3 451)</b>	<b>78 642</b>	<b>(2 278.9%)</b>	<b>122 080</b>	<b>(3 537.6%)</b>	<b>171 574</b>	<b>(4 971.9%)</b>	<b>36 161</b>	<b>(1 047.9%)</b>	<b>408 456</b>	<b>(11 836.3%)</b>	<b>24 630</b>	<b>(1 838.0%)</b>	<b>46.8%</b>
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	6 011	6 011	-	-	78 642	1 308.3%	200 722	3 339.3%	372 295	6 193.7%	-	-	97 582	281.5%	-
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	2 560	2 560	78 642	3 072.0%	200 722	7 840.8%	372 295	14 543.1%	408 456	15 955.6%	408 456	15 955.6%	122 212	(10 654.6%)	234.2%

#### Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Bad Debts ito Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source</b>														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	1 089	2.7%	545	1.3%	565	1.4%	38 460	94.6%	40 659	31.5%	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	1 672	13.2%	419	3.3%	286	2.3%	10 248	81.2%	12 625	9.8%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	1 521	7.8%	581	3.0%	527	2.7%	16 982	86.5%	19 630	15.2%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	961	3.1%	423	1.4%	408	1.3%	29 539	94.3%	31 331	24.3%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	537	2.9%	242	1.3%	236	1.3%	17 338	94.5%	18 352	14.2%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	15	2.1%	6	.8%	6	.8%	699	96.4%	725	.6%	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	17	.3%	2	-	2	-	5 651	99.6%	5 673	4.4%	-	-	-	-
<b>Total By Income Source</b>	<b>5 822</b>	<b>4.5%</b>	<b>2 217</b>	<b>1.7%</b>	<b>2 040</b>	<b>1.6%</b>	<b>118 916</b>	<b>92.2%</b>	<b>128 995</b>	<b>100.0%</b>				
<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group</b>														
Organs of State	707	7.2%	279	2.9%	255	2.6%	8 511	87.3%	9 752	7.6%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	186	9.1%	70	3.4%	21	1.0%	1 761	86.4%	2 038	1.6%	-	-	-	-
Households	4 924	4.2%	1 866	1.6%	1 761	1.5%	108 518	92.7%	117 068	90.8%	-	-	-	-
Other	6	4.4%	3	2.2%	3	2.2%	125	91.2%	137	.1%	-	-	-	-
<b>Total By Customer Group</b>	<b>5 822</b>	<b>4.5%</b>	<b>2 217</b>	<b>1.7%</b>	<b>2 040</b>	<b>1.6%</b>	<b>118 916</b>	<b>92.2%</b>	<b>128 995</b>	<b>100.0%</b>				

#### Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Creditor Age Analysis</b>										
Bulk Electricity	2 274	1.4%	1 865	1.1%	1 636	1.0%	159 968	96.5%	165 744	78.6%
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	6	100.0%	6	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	165	.8%	712	3.3%	110	.5%	20 629	95.4%	21 615	10.2%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	20 053	100.0%	20 053	9.5%
Other	103	2.9%	148	4.2%	1	-	3 266	92.9%	3 517	1.7%
Medical Aid deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total</b>	<b>2 542</b>	<b>1.2%</b>	<b>2 725</b>	<b>1.3%</b>	<b>1 747</b>	<b>.8%</b>	<b>203 921</b>	<b>96.7%</b>	<b>210 935</b>	<b>100.0%</b>

#### Contact Details

Municipal Manager	M Kgomodike Protea Leserwane	053 203 0005
Chief Financial Officer	M Radile Shuping	053 203 0005

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

**NORTHERN CAPE: TSANTSABANE (NC085)**  
**STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2024 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)**

**Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure**

	2023/24												2022/23		Q4 of 2022/23 to Q4 of 2023/24	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
<b>R thousands</b>																
<b>Operating Revenue and Expenditure</b>																
<b>Operating Revenue</b>	247 576	248 670	10 805	4.4%	35 875	14.5%	44 107	17.7%	19 156	7.7%	109 943	44.2%	1 959	32.7%	877.9%	
<b>Exchange Revenue</b>																
Service charges - Electricity	69 873	61 619	(26 609)	(38.1%)	14 832	21.2%	12 523	20.3%	7 199	11.7%	7 944	12.9%	189	23.1%	3 702.5%	
Service charges - Water	17 796	17 796	492	2.8%	2 630	14.8%	1 647	9.3%	(7 784)	(43.7%)	(3 015)	(16.9%)	101	29.0%	(7 844.1%)	
Service charges - Waste Water Management	22 960	27 613	2 288	10.0%	6 850	29.8%	4 507	16.3%	6 718	24.3%	20 362	73.7%	-	-	(100.0%)	
Service charges - Waste Management	13 207	16 007	1 370	10.4%	4 097	31.0%	2 698	16.9%	4 032	25.2%	12 196	76.2%	-	-	(100.0%)	
Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services	801	662	194	24.2%	(20)	(2.5%)	170	16.7%	110	13.7%	455	68.7%	74	31.4%	129.7%	
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Interest	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Interest earned from Receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Interest earned from Current and Non Current Assets	767	767	44	5.8%	106	13.8%	28	3.7%	831	108.3%	1 009	131.6%	546	118.5%	52.1%	
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Rent on Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Rental from Fixed Assets	587	587	49	8.3%	131	22.4%	119	20.4%	141	24.0%	440	75.0%	16	34.9%	795.9%	
Licence and permits	1 087	1 087	0	-	-	-	-	-	2	2%	2	2%	-	-	(100.0%)	
Operational Revenue	70	223	27	39.1%	38	54.8%	28	12.6%	408	182.8%	502	224.9%	(4)	18.0%	(10 508.2%)	
<b>Non-Exchange Revenue</b>																
Property rates	34 966	34 966	9 776	28.0%	6 989	20.0%	4 653	13.3%	6 991	20.0%	28 409	81.2%	(34)	50.8%	(20 541.6%)	
Surcharges and Taxes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Fines, penalties and forfeits	232	1 041	130	56.2%	218	94.1%	230	22.1%	0	-	579	55.6%	0	14.0%	(60.0%)	
Licences or permits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transfer and subsidies - Operational	65 902	85 902	23 044	35.0%	-	-	17 564	20.4%	-	-	40 608	47.3%	1 071	44.0%	(100.0%)	
Interest	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Fuel Levy	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Operational Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Gains on disposal of Assets	19 330	400	-	-	3	-	-	-	448	112.1%	451	112.8%	-	8.9%	(100.0%)	
Other Gains	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Discontinued Operations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Operating Expenditure</b>	246 141	248 269	23 383	9.5%	56 862	23.1%	48 769	19.6%	89 971	36.2%	218 985	88.2%	4 889	39.5%	1 740.3%	
Employee related costs	89 927	91 194	20 733	23.1%	21 625	24.0%	22 396	24.6%	21 045	23.1%	85 798	94.1%	-	41.6%	(100.0%)	
Remuneration of councillors	5 240	5 240	1 343	25.6%	1 342	25.6%	1 697	32.4%	1 369	26.1%	5 750	109.7%	-	35.9%	(100.0%)	
Bulk purchases - electricity	49 430	49 430	-	-	7 906	16.0%	7 455	15.1%	4 273	8.6%	19 634	39.7%	447	45.1%	856.8%	
Inventory consumed	24 029	24 245	51	2%	6 732	28.0%	2 629	10.8%	8 433	34.8%	17 845	73.6%	2 746	60.3%	207.1%	
Debt Impairment	10 847	10 847	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Depreciation and amortisation	12 796	12 796	-	-	-	-	-	-	39 092	305.5%	39 092	305.5%	96	21.6%	(100.0%)	
Interest	3 204	1 961	-	-	9 064	282.9%	6 580	335.4%	5 350	272.7%	20 993	1 070.3%	96	21.6%	5 448.9%	
Contracted services	25 633	21 064	409	1.6%	4 155	16.2%	3 147	14.9%	4 353	20.7%	12 064	57.3%	909	54.3%	378.7%	
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Recoverable debts written off	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Operational costs	25 034	31 491	848	3.4%	6 040	24.1%	4 865	15.4%	6 057	19.2%	17 809	56.6%	691	52.2%	776.5%	
Losses on disposal of Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other Losses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	1 435	400	(12 578)	-	(20 987)	-	(4 662)	-	(70 815)	-	(109 042)	-	(2 930)	-	-	
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)	26 336	26 336	-	-	-	-	8 075	30.7%	-	-	8 075	30.7%	310	11.4%	(100.0%)	
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions</b>	27 771	26 736	(12 578)	-	(20 987)	-	3 413	-	(70 815)	-	(100 967)	-	(2 620)	-	-	
Income Tax	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after income tax</b>	27 771	26 736	(12 578)	-	(20 987)	-	3 413	-	(70 815)	-	(100 967)	-	(2 620)	-	-	
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Joint Venture	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality</b>	27 771	26 736	(12 578)	-	(20 987)	-	3 413	-	(70 815)	-	(100 967)	-	(2 620)	-	-	
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Intercompany/Parent subsidiary transactions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>	27 771	26 736	(12 578)	-	(20 987)	-	3 413	-	(70 815)	-	(100 967)	-	(2 620)	-	-	

**Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure**

	2023/24												2022/23		Q4 of 2022/23 to Q4 of 2023/24	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
<b>R thousands</b>																
<b>Capital Revenue and Expenditure</b>																
<b>Source of Finance</b>	40 406	43 300	-	-	4 867	12.0%	5 946	13.7%	9 901	22.9%	20 714	47.8%	5 093	40.9%	94.4%	
National Government	32 473	33 522	-	-	4 047	12.5%	2 497	7.4%	9 183	27.4%	15 726	46.9%	5 093	52.3%	80.3%	
Provincial Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary alloc)/Deaprtm Agencies,HH,F	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Transfers recognised - capital</b>	32 473	33 522	-	-	4 047	12.5%	2 497	7.4%	9 183	27.4%	15 726	46.9%	5 093	52.3%	80.3%	
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Internally generated funds	7 933	9 778	-	-	820	10.3%	3 449	35.3%	718	7.3%	4 988	51.0%	-	2.9%	(100.0%)	
<b>Capital Expenditure Functional</b>	40 406	43 300	-	-	4 867	12.0%	5 946	13.7%	9 901	22.9%	20 714	47.8%	5 093	40.9%	94.4%	
<b>Municipal governance and administration</b>	1 320	2 395	-	-	-	-	166	6.9%	33	1.4%	199	8.3%	-	21.6%	(100.0%)	
Executive and Council	600	240	-	-	-	-	-	-	33	13.6%	33	13.6%	-	-	(100.0%)	
Finance and administration	720	2 155	-	-	-	-	166	7.7%	-	-	166	7.7%	-	21.6%	-	
Internal audit	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Community and Public Safety</b>	2 138	2 138	-	-	108	5.0%	-	-	-	-	108	5.0%	-	-	-	
Community and Social Services	2 098	2 098	-	-	108	5.1%	-	-	-	-	108	5.1%	-	-	-	
Sport And Recreation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Public Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Housing	40	40	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Economic and Environmental Services</b>	15 680	15 650	-	-	136	9%	1 161	7.4%	6 163	39.4%	7 459	47.7%	-	-	(100.0%)	
Planning and Development	60	30	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Road Transport	15 620	15 620	-	-	136	9%	1 161	7.4%	6 163	39.5%	7 459	47.8%	-	-	(100.0%)	
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Trading Services</b>	21 268	23 117	-	-	4 623	21.7%	4 619	20.0%	3 705	16.0%	12 948	56.0%	5 093	49.7%	(27.2%)	
Energy sources	6 189	6 989	-	-	1 325	21.4%	1 159	16.6%	1 677	24.0%	4 162	59.6%	5 093	54.3%	(67.1%)	
Water Management	15 080	16 129	-	-	3 298	21.9%	3 460	21.5%	2 028	12.6%	8 786	54.5%	-	31.0%	(100.0%)	
Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	

**Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments**

	2023/24												2022/23		Q4 of 2022/23 to Q4 of 2023/24	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
<b>R thousands</b>																
<b>Cash Flow from Operating Activities</b>																
<b>Receipts</b>	231 144	231 144	54 964	23.8%	25 291	10.9%	14 517	6.3%	15 438	6.7%	110 209	47.7%	9 891	15.8%	56.1%	
Property rates	27 274	27 274	6 276	23.0%	19 360	71.0%	22 345	81.9%	29 678	108.8%	77 658	284.7%	56			

Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	65 234	65 234	(52 298)	(80.2%)	(150 106)	(230.1%)	(243 172)	(372.8%)	(99 854)	(153.1%)	(545 431)	(836.1%)	(59 997)	(167.7%)	66.4%
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital	39 309	39 309	61 477	156.4%	4 000	10.2%	63 774	162.2%	-	-	129 251	328.8%	-	42.4%	-
Interest	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments</b>	<b>(185 647)</b>	<b>(185 647)</b>	<b>(38 784)</b>	<b>20.9%</b>	<b>(71 114)</b>	<b>38.3%</b>	<b>(69 913)</b>	<b>37.7%</b>	<b>(58 389)</b>	<b>31.5%</b>	<b>(238 199)</b>	<b>128.3%</b>	<b>(2 559)</b>	<b>43.5%</b>	<b>2 181.4%</b>
Suppliers and employees	(182 443)	(182 443)	(38 784)	21.3%	(71 114)	39.0%	(69 913)	38.3%	(58 389)	32.0%	(238 199)	130.6%	(2 559)	44.6%	2 181.4%
Finance charges	(3 204)	(3 204)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities</b>	<b>45 497</b>	<b>45 497</b>	<b>16 180</b>	<b>35.6%</b>	<b>(45 823)</b>	<b>(100.7%)</b>	<b>(55 396)</b>	<b>(121.8%)</b>	<b>(42 951)</b>	<b>(94.4%)</b>	<b>(127 989)</b>	<b>(281.3%)</b>	<b>7 331</b>	<b>(140.3%)</b>	<b>(685.8%)</b>
<b>Cash Flow from Investing Activities</b>															
<b>Receipts</b>	<b>19 330</b>	<b>19 330</b>	-	-	<b>18</b>	<b>.1%</b>	-	-	<b>3 138</b>	<b>16.2%</b>	<b>3 156</b>	<b>16.3%</b>	-	<b>8.9%</b>	<b>(100.0%)</b>
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	19 330	19 330	-	-	18	.1%	-	-	3 138	16.2%	3 156	16.3%	-	8.9%	(100.0%)
Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors (not used)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (Increase) in non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (Increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments</b>	<b>(40 406)</b>	<b>(40 406)</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital assets	(40 406)	(40 406)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities</b>	<b>(21 076)</b>	<b>(21 076)</b>	-	-	<b>18</b>	<b>(.1%)</b>	-	-	<b>3 138</b>	<b>(14.9%)</b>	<b>3 156</b>	<b>(15.0%)</b>	-	<b>(2.7%)</b>	<b>(100.0%)</b>
<b>Cash Flow from Financing Activities</b>															
<b>Receipts</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held</b>	<b>24 420</b>	<b>24 420</b>	<b>16 180</b>	<b>66.3%</b>	<b>(45 805)</b>	<b>(187.6%)</b>	<b>(55 396)</b>	<b>(226.8%)</b>	<b>(39 813)</b>	<b>(163.0%)</b>	<b>(124 833)</b>	<b>(511.2%)</b>	<b>7 331</b>	<b>285.3%</b>	<b>(643.0%)</b>
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	12 574	12 574	-	-	16 180	128.7%	(29 624)	(235.6%)	(85 020)	(676.1%)	(85 020)	(676.1%)	(64 209)	(44.9%)	32.4%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	36 995	36 995	16 180	43.7%	(29 624)	(80.1%)	(85 020)	(229.8%)	(124 833)	(337.4%)	(124 833)	(337.4%)	(56 877)	(67.2%)	119.5%

#### Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Bad Debts ito Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source</b>														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	731	9%	202	2%	170	2%	84 218	98.7%	85 321	19.3%	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	812	10.5%	86	1.1%	603	7.8%	6 247	80.6%	7 749	1.8%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	3 951	3.9%	1 789	1.8%	1 694	1.7%	92 747	92.6%	100 180	22.6%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	4 671	3.3%	2 253	1.5%	2 228	1.5%	139 496	93.7%	148 847	33.6%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	2 941	3.4%	1 351	1.5%	1 343	1.5%	81 862	93.6%	87 497	19.8%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	92	2.8%	42	1.3%	35	1.1%	3 101	94.8%	3 271	.7%	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	(361)	(3.7%)	18	.2%	2	-	10 168	103.5%	9 827	2.2%	-	-	-	-
<b>Total By Income Source</b>	<b>13 037</b>	<b>2.9%</b>	<b>5 741</b>	<b>1.3%</b>	<b>6 075</b>	<b>1.4%</b>	<b>417 838</b>	<b>94.4%</b>	<b>442 692</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	-	-	-	-
<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group</b>														
Organs of State	945	2.9%	602	1.9%	580	1.8%	30 362	93.5%	32 489	7.3%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	2 013	5.5%	373	1.0%	686	1.9%	33 570	91.6%	36 643	8.3%	-	-	-	-
Households	10 062	2.7%	4 756	1.3%	4 799	1.3%	352 876	94.7%	372 493	84.1%	-	-	-	-
Other	18	1.6%	10	.9%	10	.9%	1 031	96.6%	1 068	.2%	-	-	-	-
<b>Total By Customer Group</b>	<b>13 037</b>	<b>2.9%</b>	<b>5 741</b>	<b>1.3%</b>	<b>6 075</b>	<b>1.4%</b>	<b>417 838</b>	<b>94.4%</b>	<b>442 692</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	-	-	-	-

#### Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Creditor Age Analysis</b>										
Bulk Electricity	58	-	58	-	5 248	1.7%	303 933	98.3%	309 297	63.6%
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 265	100.0%	8 265	1.7%
PAYE deductions	1 970	50.0%	41	1.1%	117	3.0%	1 809	45.9%	3 937	8%
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	6 524	4.5%	5 472	3.7%	3 593	2.5%	130 992	89.4%	146 582	30.2%
Auditor-General	-	-	57	.5%	-	-	10 609	99.5%	10 666	2.2%
Other	1 568	21.4%	1 156	15.7%	1 216	16.6%	3 402	46.3%	7 341	1.5%
Medical Aid deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total</b>	<b>10 120</b>	<b>2.1%</b>	<b>6 784</b>	<b>1.4%</b>	<b>10 173</b>	<b>2.1%</b>	<b>459 011</b>	<b>94.4%</b>	<b>486 089</b>	<b>100.0%</b>

#### Contact Details

Municipal Manager	M Hg Mathobisa	053 313 7300
Chief Financial Officer	M Leonard Rohald Coakley	053 313 7300

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

**NORTHERN CAPE: UBUNTU (NC071)**  
**STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2024 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)**

**Part 1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure**

	2023/24												2022/23		Q4 of 2022/23 to Q4 of 2023/24	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
<b>R thousands</b>																
<b>Operating Revenue and Expenditure</b>																
<b>Operating Revenue</b>	164 258	167 927	10 386	6.3%	14 780	9.0%	15 475	9.2%	9 406	5.6%	50 047	29.8%	23 051	41.2%	(59.2%)	
<b>Exchange Revenue</b>																
Service charges - Electricity	23 757	24 796	2 050	8.6%	3 261	13.7%	3 268	13.2%	2 748	11.1%	11 327	45.7%	2 043	24.1%	34.5%	
Service charges - Water	17 040	17 040	872	5.1%	2 064	12.1%	2 950	17.3%	1 677	9.8%	7 562	44.4%	6 855	80.9%	(75.5%)	
Service charges - Waste Water Management	4 447	4 447	664	14.9%	1 006	22.6%	1 022	23.0%	675	15.2%	3 367	75.7%	684	72.8%	(1.2%)	
Service charges - Waste Management	3 885	5 439	829	21.3%	1 243	32.0%	1 239	22.8%	828	15.2%	4 139	76.1%	1 380	111.5%	(40.0%)	
Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services	65	86	7	10.2%	12	18.9%	6	7.1%	6	7.1%	31	36.1%	15	151.7%	(57.9%)	
Agency services	575	843	33	5.8%	88	15.3%	46	5.5%	20	2.3%	187	22.2%	71	62.9%	(72.4%)	
Interest	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Interest earned from Receivables	9 861	8 675	1 699	17.2%	1 466	14.9%	1 513	17.4%	1 513	17.4%	4 257	49.1%	3 247	101.4%	(113.0%)	
Interest earned from Current and Non Current Assets	425	1 543	171	40.2%	487	114.6%	12	8%	(421)	(4.9%)	669	43.4%	-	2.7%	-	
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Rent on Land	408	416	15	3.7%	22	5.5%	25	5.9%	16	3.9%	78	18.8%	23	143.4%	(29.6%)	
Rental from Fixed Assets	553	553	4	0.8%	(52)	(9.3%)	(56)	(10.2%)	(56)	(10.1%)	(159)	(28.8%)	(32)	(4.4%)	75.3%	
Licence and permits	460	460	33	7.3%	13	2.7%	42	9.2%	23	5.0%	111	24.2%	54	56.2%	(57.9%)	
Operational Revenue	2 118	2 118	61	2.9%	44	2.1%	84	4.0%	61	2.9%	215	10.1%	40	15.7%	52.1%	
<b>Non-Exchange Revenue</b>																
Property rates	26 259	27 107	2 847	10.8%	4 248	16.2%	4 387	16.2%	4 254	15.7%	15 736	58.0%	6 711	87.7%	(36.6%)	
Surcharges and Taxes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Fines, penalties and forfeits	19 470	19 470	4	0.0%	0	0.0%	0	0.0%	0	0.0%	4	0.0%	5	(1.1%)	(99.0%)	
Licences or permits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transfer and subsidies - Operational	54 933	54 933	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Interest	-	-	1 132	-	878	-	937	-	(495)	-	2 453	-	1 955	3 770.7%	(125.3%)	
Fuel Levy	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Operational Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Gains on disposal of Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other Gains	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Discontinued Operations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Operating Expenditure</b>	163 062	166 047	17 974	11.0%	22 772	14.0%	20 218	12.2%	30 605	18.4%	91 569	55.1%	15 772	30.5%	94.1%	
Employee related costs	48 726	48 726	6 217	12.8%	9 033	18.5%	9 032	18.5%	15 291	31.4%	39 573	81.2%	91	40.5%	16 613.4%	
Remuneration of councillors	4 466	4 466	736	16.5%	1 393	31.2%	1 219	27.3%	2 116	47.4%	5 463	122.3%	15	53.5%	13 851.3%	
Bulk purchases - electricity	25 770	21 670	5 887	22.8%	5 100	19.8%	3 054	14.1%	6 011	27.7%	20 053	92.5%	5 094	28.9%	18.0%	
Inventory consumed	3 654	3 211	481	13.2%	350	9.6%	647	20.1%	314	9.8%	1 792	55.8%	201	50.4%	56.1%	
Debt impairment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Depreciation and amortisation	25 961	25 961	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Interest	611	5 452	1 033	169.1%	1 366	223.7%	278	5.1%	161	3.0%	2 838	52.1%	889	34.5%	(81.9%)	
Contracted services	16 561	17 832	1 004	6.1%	1 756	10.6%	2 262	12.7%	2 590	14.5%	7 611	42.7%	2 467	41.8%	5.0%	
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Irrecoverable debts written off	20 000	20 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Operational costs	17 314	18 729	2 616	15.1%	3 773	21.8%	3 726	19.9%	4 123	22.0%	14 238	76.0%	7 014	64.3%	(41.2%)	
Losses on disposal of Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other Losses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	1 196	1 880	(7 589)	-	(7 992)	-	(4 743)	-	(21 199)	-	(41 522)	-	7 279	-	-	
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)	35 459	33 920	-	-	-	-	11 754	34.7%	483	1.4%	12 236	36.1%	-	-	(100.0%)	
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions</b>	36 655	35 800	(7 589)	-	(7 992)	-	7 011	-	(20 716)	-	(29 286)	-	7 279	-	-	
Income Tax	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after income tax</b>	36 655	35 800	(7 589)	-	(7 992)	-	7 011	-	(20 716)	-	(29 286)	-	7 279	-	-	
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Joint Venture	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality</b>	36 655	35 800	(7 589)	-	(7 992)	-	7 011	-	(20 716)	-	(29 286)	-	7 279	-	-	
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Intercompany/Parent subsidiary transactions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>	36 655	35 800	(7 589)	-	(7 992)	-	7 011	-	(20 716)	-	(29 286)	-	7 279	-	-	

**Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure**

	2023/24												2022/23		Q4 of 2022/23 to Q4 of 2023/24
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
<b>R thousands</b>															
<b>Capital Revenue and Expenditure</b>															
<b>Source of Finance</b>															
National Government	37 819	36 280	1 631	4.3%	5 587	14.8%	4 418	12.2%	12 883	35.5%	24 518	67.6%	1 707	26.5%	654.9%
Provincial Government	35 459	33 920	1 414	4.0%	5 582	15.7%	4 418	13.0%	12 883	38.0%	24 297	71.6%	1 243	24.9%	936.4%
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary alloc)/Deaprtm Agencies,HH,F	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Transfers recognised - capital</b>	35 459	33 920	1 414	4.0%	5 582	15.7%	4 418	13.0%	12 883	38.0%	24 297	71.6%	1 243	24.9%	936.4%
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	2 360	2 360	216	9.2%	5	2%	-	-	-	-	221	9.4%	464	41.9%	(100.0%)
<b>Capital Expenditure Functional</b>	37 819	36 280	1 631	4.3%	5 587	14.8%	4 418	12.2%	12 883	35.5%	24 518	67.6%	1 707	26.5%	654.9%
<b>Municipal governance and administration</b>	600	600	216	36.1%	5	0.8%	-	-	-	-	221	36.9%	-	3%	-
Executive and Council	300	300	216	72.1%	5	1.6%	-	-	-	-	221	73.7%	-	7%	-
Finance and administration	300	300	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal audit	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Community and Public Safety</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and Social Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport And Recreation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Economic and Environmental Services</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Planning and Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Transport	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Trading Services</b>	37 219	35 680	1 414	3.8%	5 582	15.0%	4 418	12.4%	12 883	36.1%	24 297	68.1%	1 707	27.1%	654.9%
Energy sources	4 530	4 530	-	-	951	21.0%	-	-	764	16.9%	1 715	37.9%	-	43.0%	(100.0%)
Water Management	32 689	31 150	1 414	4.3%	4 631	14.2%	4 418	14.2%	12 118	38.9%	22 581	72.5%	1 243	21.9%	874.9%
Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

**Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments**

	2023/24												2022/23		Q4 of 2022/23 to Q4 of 2023/24
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
<b>R thousands</b>															
<b>Cash Flow from Operating Activities</b>															
<b>Receipts</b>	199 228	163 365	57 976	29.1%	78 436	39.4%	61 553	37.7%	65 182	39.9%	263 147	161.1%	81 362	80.1%	(19.9%)
Property rates	17 069	17 069	24 515	143.6%	12 428	72.8%	9 339	54.7%	12 623	74.0%	58 905	345.1%	41 879	330.8%	(69.9%)
Service charges	34 853	34 853	32 073	92.0%	43 919	126.0%	48 918								

Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	54 933	54 933	-	-	4 380	8.0%	-	-	-	-	4 380	8.0%	-	1.8%	-
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital	70 918	33 920	-	-	14 400	20.3%	-	-	-	-	14 400	42.5%	-	11.2%	-
Interest	408	1 543	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments</b>	<b>(117 919)</b>	<b>(117 919)</b>	<b>(8 680)</b>	<b>7.4%</b>	<b>(39 570)</b>	<b>33.6%</b>	<b>(8 514)</b>	<b>7.2%</b>	<b>(33 873)</b>	<b>28.7%</b>	<b>(90 637)</b>	<b>76.9%</b>	<b>(6 007)</b>	<b>25.1%</b>	<b>463.9%</b>
Suppliers and employees	(117 368)	(117 368)	(8 680)	7.4%	(39 570)	33.7%	(8 514)	7.3%	(33 873)	28.9%	(90 637)	77.3%	(6 007)	25.6%	463.9%
Finance charges	(611)	(611)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1.2%	-
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities</b>	<b>81 310</b>	<b>45 446</b>	<b>49 296</b>	<b>60.6%</b>	<b>38 867</b>	<b>47.8%</b>	<b>53 039</b>	<b>116.7%</b>	<b>31 309</b>	<b>68.9%</b>	<b>172 511</b>	<b>379.6%</b>	<b>75 355</b>	<b>240.8%</b>	<b>(58.5%)</b>
<b>Cash Flow from Investing Activities</b>															
<b>Receipts</b>															
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors (not used)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (Increase) in non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (Increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments</b>	<b>(35 459)</b>	<b>(33 920)</b>	<b>(1 627)</b>	<b>4.6%</b>	<b>(6 408)</b>	<b>18.1%</b>	<b>(5 080)</b>	<b>15.0%</b>	<b>(14 815)</b>	<b>43.7%</b>	<b>(27 930)</b>	<b>82.3%</b>	<b>(1 963)</b>	<b>33.6%</b>	<b>654.9%</b>
Capital assets	(35 459)	(33 920)	(1 627)	4.6%	(6 408)	18.1%	(5 080)	15.0%	(14 815)	43.7%	(27 930)	82.3%	(1 963)	33.6%	654.9%
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities</b>	<b>(35 459)</b>	<b>(33 920)</b>	<b>(1 627)</b>	<b>4.6%</b>	<b>(6 408)</b>	<b>18.1%</b>	<b>(5 080)</b>	<b>15.0%</b>	<b>(14 815)</b>	<b>43.7%</b>	<b>(27 930)</b>	<b>82.3%</b>	<b>(1 963)</b>	<b>33.6%</b>	<b>654.9%</b>
<b>Cash Flow from Financing Activities</b>															
<b>Receipts</b>															
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held</b>	<b>45 851</b>	<b>11 526</b>	<b>47 669</b>	<b>104.0%</b>	<b>32 459</b>	<b>70.8%</b>	<b>47 959</b>	<b>416.1%</b>	<b>16 493</b>	<b>143.1%</b>	<b>144 580</b>	<b>1 254.3%</b>	<b>73 393</b>	<b>1 568.1%</b>	<b>(77.5%)</b>
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	24 671	24 671	-	-	47 703	193.4%	80 244	325.3%	128 202	519.6%	-	-	11 665	-	999.0%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	70 522	36 197	47 689	67.6%	80 197	113.7%	128 202	354.2%	144 696	399.7%	144 696	399.7%	85 058	708.9%	70.1%

#### Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Bad Debts to Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source</b>														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	2 765	3.8%	1 297	1.8%	1 159	1.6%	67 495	92.8%	72 716	32.8%	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	2 140	12.9%	628	3.8%	374	2.3%	13 449	81.1%	16 591	7.5%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	2 857	4.4%	1 236	1.9%	1 335	2.0%	60 016	91.7%	65 443	29.5%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	852	2.8%	415	1.4%	405	1.3%	28 626	94.5%	30 297	13.7%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	1 053	3.1%	489	1.4%	471	1.4%	32 007	94.1%	34 020	15.3%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	107	4.0%	52	2.0%	52	2.0%	2 461	92.1%	2 672	1.2%	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	(1)	(1.5%)	0	-3%	0	-3%	98	100.9%	98	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total By Income Source</b>	<b>9 772</b>	<b>4.4%</b>	<b>4 117</b>	<b>1.9%</b>	<b>3 796</b>	<b>1.7%</b>	<b>204 151</b>	<b>92.0%</b>	<b>221 836</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group</b>														
Organs of State	2 322	5.0%	966	2.1%	975	2.1%	42 419	90.9%	46 682	21.0%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	2 107	15.4%	735	5.4%	497	3.6%	10 321	75.6%	13 660	6.2%	-	-	-	-
Households	4 709	3.3%	2 157	1.5%	2 082	1.4%	135 648	93.8%	144 596	65.2%	-	-	-	-
Other	634	3.8%	258	1.5%	241	1.4%	15 764	93.3%	16 897	7.6%	-	-	-	-
<b>Total By Customer Group</b>	<b>9 772</b>	<b>4.4%</b>	<b>4 117</b>	<b>1.9%</b>	<b>3 796</b>	<b>1.7%</b>	<b>204 151</b>	<b>92.0%</b>	<b>221 836</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>

#### Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Creditor Age Analysis</b>										
Bulk Electricity	2 523	2.6%	1	-	-	-	93 155	97.4%	95 678	84.0%
Bulk Water	158	47.0%	-	-	-	-	178	53.0%	337	3%
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement deductions	264	89.0%	-	-	-	-	33	11.0%	297	3%
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	17	100.0%	17	-
Trade Creditors	2 305	31.3%	975	13.2%	53	0.7%	4 025	54.7%	7 358	6.5%
Auditor-General	69	7%	73	7%	230	2.4%	9 402	96.2%	9 773	8.6%
Other	-	-	7	1.7%	3	0.7%	389	97.7%	398	3%
Medical Aid deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total</b>	<b>5 319</b>	<b>4.7%</b>	<b>1 055</b>	<b>0.9%</b>	<b>286</b>	<b>0.3%</b>	<b>107 200</b>	<b>94.2%</b>	<b>113 858</b>	<b>100.0%</b>

#### Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mrs L. Iumelung	053 621 0026
Chief Financial Officer	Mrs L. Iumelung	053 621 0026

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.



Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	74 744	74 701	31 977	42.8%	22 964	30.7%	957	1.3%	17 390	23.3%	73 287	98.1%	800	98.4%	2 073.8%
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital	27 609	19 093	11 003	39.9%	7 000	25.4%	1 687	8.8%	-	-	19 690	103.1%	-	-	73.9%
Interest	146	342	63	43.4%	113	77.1%	-	-	339	99.4%	515	150.9%	528	380.9%	(35.7%)
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments</b>	<b>(169 005)</b>	<b>(169 729)</b>	<b>(26 685)</b>	<b>15.8%</b>	<b>(24 184)</b>	<b>14.3%</b>	<b>(6 988)</b>	<b>4.1%</b>	<b>2 880</b>	<b>(1.7%)</b>	<b>(54 916)</b>	<b>32.4%</b>	<b>(15 759)</b>	<b>50.8%</b>	<b>(118.3%)</b>
Suppliers and employees	(167 650)	(168 379)	(26 685)	15.9%	(24 184)	14.4%	(6 988)	4.1%	2 880	(1.7%)	(54 916)	32.6%	(15 759)	50.9%	(118.3%)
Finance charges	(1 350)	(1 350)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities</b>	<b>40 215</b>	<b>36 689</b>	<b>38 437</b>	<b>95.6%</b>	<b>29 290</b>	<b>72.8%</b>	<b>25 455</b>	<b>69.4%</b>	<b>49 743</b>	<b>135.6%</b>	<b>142 926</b>	<b>389.6%</b>	<b>21 912</b>	<b>326.1%</b>	<b>127.0%</b>
<b>Cash Flow from Investing Activities</b>															
<b>Receipts</b>															
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors (not used)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (Increase) in non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (Increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments</b>	<b>(30 579)</b>	<b>(22 283)</b>	<b>(1 214)</b>	<b>4.0%</b>	<b>(8 168)</b>	<b>26.7%</b>	<b>(3 684)</b>	<b>16.5%</b>	<b>(5 698)</b>	<b>25.6%</b>	<b>(18 765)</b>	<b>84.2%</b>	<b>(6 951)</b>	<b>74.4%</b>	<b>(18.0%)</b>
Capital assets	(30 579)	(22 283)	(1 214)	4.0%	(8 168)	26.7%	(3 684)	16.5%	(5 698)	25.6%	(18 765)	84.2%	(6 951)	74.4%	(18.0%)
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities</b>	<b>(30 579)</b>	<b>(22 283)</b>	<b>(1 214)</b>	<b>4.0%</b>	<b>(8 168)</b>	<b>26.7%</b>	<b>(3 684)</b>	<b>16.5%</b>	<b>(5 698)</b>	<b>25.6%</b>	<b>(18 765)</b>	<b>84.2%</b>	<b>(6 951)</b>	<b>74.4%</b>	<b>(18.0%)</b>
<b>Cash Flow from Financing Activities</b>															
<b>Receipts</b>															
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held</b>	<b>9 636</b>	<b>14 407</b>	<b>37 223</b>	<b>386.3%</b>	<b>21 122</b>	<b>219.2%</b>	<b>21 771</b>	<b>151.1%</b>	<b>44 045</b>	<b>305.7%</b>	<b>124 161</b>	<b>861.8%</b>	<b>14 962</b>	<b>1 206.9%</b>	<b>194.4%</b>
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	17 063	(1 328)	(1 328)	(7.8%)	35 895	210.4%	57 017	(4 292.3%)	78 788	(5 931.3%)	(1 328)	100.0%	90 253	79.7%	(12.7%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	26 699	13 078	35 895	134.4%	57 017	213.6%	78 788	602.4%	122 833	939.2%	122 833	939.2%	105 215	1 001.5%	16.7%

#### Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Bad Debts to Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source</b>														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	(953)	(8%)	1 553	1.3%	1 595	1.3%	116 774	98.2%	118 969	28.8%	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	3 915	13.3%	2 554	8.3%	1 876	6.4%	21 017	71.6%	29 361	7.1%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	824	1.8%	780	1.7%	715	1.6%	43 181	94.9%	45 511	11.0%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	1 338	2.0%	1 199	1.8%	1 055	1.6%	64 145	94.7%	67 736	16.4%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	710	1.1%	803	1.2%	735	1.1%	65 183	96.7%	67 432	16.3%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	(10)	(.3%)	0	-	0	-	3 265	100.3%	3 254	.8%	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	2 582	3.2%	2 568	3.2%	2 514	3.1%	72 942	90.5%	80 606	19.5%	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	(1 204)	320.7%	12	(3.3%)	5	(1.4%)	811	(215.9%)	(375)	(1.1%)	-	-	-	-
<b>Total By Income Source</b>	<b>7 212</b>	<b>1.7%</b>	<b>9 470</b>	<b>2.3%</b>	<b>8 495</b>	<b>2.1%</b>	<b>387 318</b>	<b>93.9%</b>	<b>412 494</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group</b>														
Organs of State	1 040	10.1%	718	7.0%	525	5.1%	8 004	77.8%	10 286	2.5%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	1 420	19.5%	430	5.9%	285	3.9%	5 134	70.6%	7 269	1.8%	-	-	-	-
Households	3 643	1.0%	7 361	2.0%	6 842	1.8%	354 861	95.2%	372 727	90.4%	-	-	-	-
Other	1 109	5.0%	941	4.2%	843	3.8%	19 318	87.0%	22 212	5.4%	-	-	-	-
<b>Total By Customer Group</b>	<b>7 212</b>	<b>1.7%</b>	<b>9 470</b>	<b>2.3%</b>	<b>8 495</b>	<b>2.1%</b>	<b>387 318</b>	<b>93.9%</b>	<b>412 494</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>

#### Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Creditor Age Analysis</b>										
Bulk Electricity	41	5%	-	-	-	-	8 094	99.5%	8 135	85.4%
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	398	28.7%	351	25.3%	568	40.9%	71	5.1%	1 388	14.6%
Medical Aid deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total</b>	<b>439</b>	<b>4.6%</b>	<b>351</b>	<b>3.7%</b>	<b>568</b>	<b>6.0%</b>	<b>8 165</b>	<b>85.7%</b>	<b>9 523</b>	<b>100.0%</b>

#### Contact Details

Municipal Manager	M. Thomsle W. Msoninga	051 753 0777
Chief Financial Officer	M. Takalani Daniel Tshikundu	051 753 2050

Source: Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

**NORTHERN CAPE: Z F MGCAWU (DC8)**  
**STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2024 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)**

**Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure**

	2023/24											2022/23		Q4 of 2022/23 to Q4 of 2023/24		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
<b>R thousands</b>																
<b>Operating Revenue and Expenditure</b>																
Operating Revenue	91 824	95 008	419	5%	2 736	3.0%	28 442	29.9%	22 882	24.1%	54 479	57.3%	1 660	95.7%	1 278.3%	
Exchange Revenue																
Service charges - Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Service charges - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Service charges - Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Service charges - Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Interest	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Interest earned from Receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Interest earned from Current and Non Current Assets	950	1 800	205	21.6%	395	41.6%	532	29.6%	530	29.4%	1 662	92.4%	(79)	62.8%	(767.8%)	
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Rent on Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Rental from Fixed Assets	10	1	-	-	1	7.8%	-	-	1	81.5%	2	159.1%	-	-	(100.0%)	
Licence and permits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Operational Revenue	815	330	(172)	(21.1%)	84	10.3%	112	33.8%	108	32.7%	131	39.8%	46	57.6%	137.1%	
<b>Non-Exchange Revenue</b>																
Property rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Surcharges and Taxes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Fines, penalties and forfeits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Licences or permits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transfer and subsidies - Operational	89 668	88 896	386	4%	2 256	2.5%	27 798	31.3%	21 962	24.7%	52 402	58.9%	1 694	96.8%	1 196.6%	
Interest	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Fuel Levy	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Operational Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Gains on disposal of Assets	381	681	-	-	-	-	-	-	281	41.2%	281	41.2%	-	-	(100.0%)	
Other Gains	-	3 300	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Discontinued Operations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Operating Expenditure</b>	<b>89 872</b>	<b>94 957</b>	<b>6 976</b>	<b>7.8%</b>	<b>22 973</b>	<b>25.6%</b>	<b>21 710</b>	<b>22.9%</b>	<b>22 171</b>	<b>23.3%</b>	<b>73 830</b>	<b>77.8%</b>	<b>16 247</b>	<b>76.2%</b>	<b>36.5%</b>	
Employee related costs	64 509	61 820	4 673	7.2%	17 209	26.7%	14 757	23.9%	14 400	23.3%	51 040	82.6%	9 171	75.5%	57.0%	
Remuneration of councillors	5 305	5 291	425	8.0%	1 553	29.3%	1 140	21.6%	1 290	24.4%	4 408	83.3%	810	77.0%	59.4%	
Bulk purchases - electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Inventory consumed	777	518	65	8.4%	226	29.1%	2	3%	177	34.1%	469	90.6%	115	80.3%	53.4%	
Debt Impairment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Depreciation and amortisation	577	1 179	-	-	-	-	870	73.7%	-	-	870	73.7%	-	-	29.2%	
Interest	400	3 956	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)	
Contracted services	6 137	8 348	794	12.9%	1 562	25.4%	2 487	29.8%	2 109	25.3%	6 952	83.3%	1 168	92.7%	80.6%	
Transfers and subsidies	465	460	45	14.1%	57	12.2%	27	5.9%	41	8.6%	190	41.2%	160	104.1%	(74.7%)	
Recoverable debts written off	20	20	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Operational costs	11 637	13 319	953	8.2%	2 366	20.3%	2 428	18.2%	4 155	31.2%	9 902	74.3%	4 820	75.0%	(13.8%)	
Losses on disposal of Assets	45	45	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other Losses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>1 952</b>	<b>51</b>	<b>(6 557)</b>		<b>(20 237)</b>		<b>6 732</b>		<b>710</b>		<b>(19 352)</b>		<b>(14 587)</b>			
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)	1 300	606	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions</b>	<b>3 252</b>	<b>657</b>	<b>(6 557)</b>		<b>(20 237)</b>		<b>6 732</b>		<b>710</b>		<b>(19 352)</b>		<b>(14 587)</b>			
Income Tax	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after income tax</b>	<b>3 252</b>	<b>657</b>	<b>(6 557)</b>		<b>(20 237)</b>		<b>6 732</b>		<b>710</b>		<b>(19 352)</b>		<b>(14 587)</b>			
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Joint Venture	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality</b>	<b>3 252</b>	<b>657</b>	<b>(6 557)</b>		<b>(20 237)</b>		<b>6 732</b>		<b>710</b>		<b>(19 352)</b>		<b>(14 587)</b>			
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Intercompany/Parent subsidiary transactions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>	<b>3 252</b>	<b>657</b>	<b>(6 557)</b>		<b>(20 237)</b>		<b>6 732</b>		<b>710</b>		<b>(19 352)</b>		<b>(14 587)</b>			

**Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure**

	2023/24											2022/23		Q4 of 2022/23 to Q4 of 2023/24		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
<b>R thousands</b>																
<b>Capital Revenue and Expenditure</b>																
Source of Finance	2 740	1 983	727	26.5%	342	12.5%	(41)	(2.0%)	154	7.8%	1 183	59.6%	223	23.4%	(30.9%)	
National Government	1 300	606	-	-	236	18.1%	102	16.6%	113	18.6%	450	74.3%	132	12.8%	(14.8%)	
Provincial Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary alloc)/Deparnt Agencies,HH,F	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Transfers recognised - capital</b>	<b>1 300</b>	<b>606</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>236</b>	<b>18.1%</b>	<b>102</b>	<b>16.8%</b>	<b>113</b>	<b>18.6%</b>	<b>450</b>	<b>74.3%</b>	<b>132</b>	<b>12.8%</b>	<b>(14.8%)</b>	
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Internally generated funds	1 440	1 377	727	50.5%	107	7.4%	(142)	(10.3%)	41	3.0%	733	53.2%	90	133.4%	(54.7%)	
<b>Capital Expenditure Functional</b>	<b>2 740</b>	<b>1 983</b>	<b>727</b>	<b>26.5%</b>	<b>342</b>	<b>12.5%</b>	<b>(41)</b>	<b>(2.0%)</b>	<b>154</b>	<b>7.8%</b>	<b>1 183</b>	<b>59.6%</b>	<b>223</b>	<b>22.9%</b>	<b>(30.9%)</b>	
<b>Municipal governance and administration</b>	<b>2 040</b>	<b>1 983</b>	<b>727</b>	<b>35.6%</b>	<b>342</b>	<b>16.8%</b>	<b>(41)</b>	<b>(2.0%)</b>	<b>154</b>	<b>7.8%</b>	<b>1 183</b>	<b>59.6%</b>	<b>223</b>	<b>38.8%</b>	<b>(30.9%)</b>	
Executive and Council	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Finance and administration	2 040	1 983	727	35.6%	342	16.8%	(41)	(2.0%)	154	7.8%	1 183	59.6%	223	38.6%	(30.9%)	
Internal audit	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Community and Public Safety</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	
Community and Social Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Sport And Recreation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Public Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Economic and Environmental Services</b>	<b>700</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	
Planning and Development	700	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Road Transport	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Trading Services</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	
Energy sources	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	

**Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments**

	2023/24											2022/23		Q4 of 2022/23 to Q4 of 2023/24		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
<b>R thousands</b>																
<b>Cash Flow from Operating Activities</b>																
Receipts	89 193	92 693	-	-	1 219	1.4%	27 112	29.2%	-	-	28 331	30.6%	-	66.8%	-	
Property rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other revenue	175	3 825	-	-	-	-	49	1.3%	-	-	49	1.3%	-	111.4%	-	

Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	86 768	87 962	-	-	1 219	1.4%	27 063	30.8%	-	-	28 282	32.2%	-	68.4%	-
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital	1 300	606	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6.1%	-
Interest	950	300	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments</b>	<b>(87 133)</b>	<b>(89 398)</b>	<b>(1 969)</b>	<b>2.3%</b>	<b>(4 335)</b>	<b>5.0%</b>	<b>(3 171)</b>	<b>3.5%</b>	<b>88</b>	<b>(1%)</b>	<b>(9 387)</b>	<b>10.5%</b>	<b>(4 618)</b>	<b>15.4%</b>	<b>(101.9%)</b>
Suppliers and employees	(86 133)	(88 937)	(1 969)	2.3%	(4 335)	5.0%	(3 171)	3.6%	88	(1%)	(9 387)	10.6%	(4 618)	15.4%	(101.9%)
Finance charges	(400)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants	-	(440)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities</b>	<b>2 060</b>	<b>3 295</b>	<b>(1 969)</b>	<b>(95.6%)</b>	<b>(3 116)</b>	<b>(151.3%)</b>	<b>23 941</b>	<b>726.6%</b>	<b>88</b>	<b>2.7%</b>	<b>18 943</b>	<b>575.0%</b>	<b>(4 618)</b>	<b>562.0%</b>	<b>(101.9%)</b>
<b>Cash Flow from Investing Activities</b>															
<b>Receipts</b>	<b>(500)</b>	<b>(1 500)</b>	<b>(195)</b>	<b>38.9%</b>	<b>(356)</b>	<b>71.3%</b>	<b>465</b>	<b>(31.0%)</b>	<b>(50)</b>	<b>3.3%</b>	<b>(136)</b>	<b>9.1%</b>	<b>(250)</b>	<b>206.9%</b>	<b>(80.1%)</b>
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current debtors (not used)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	(500)	(1 500)	(195)	38.9%	(356)	71.3%	465	(31.0%)	(50)	3.3%	(136)	9.1%	(250)	206.9%	(80.1%)
<b>Payments</b>	<b>(2 710)</b>	<b>(2 281)</b>	<b>(836)</b>	<b>30.8%</b>	<b>(394)</b>	<b>14.5%</b>	<b>(16)</b>	<b>.7%</b>	<b>(156)</b>	<b>6.8%</b>	<b>(1 402)</b>	<b>61.5%</b>	<b>(64)</b>	<b>15.4%</b>	<b>142.0%</b>
Capital assets	(2 710)	(2 281)	(836)	30.8%	(394)	14.5%	(16)	.7%	(156)	6.8%	(1 402)	61.5%	(64)	15.4%	142.0%
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities</b>	<b>(3 210)</b>	<b>(3 781)</b>	<b>(1 030)</b>	<b>32.1%</b>	<b>(750)</b>	<b>23.4%</b>	<b>448</b>	<b>(11.9%)</b>	<b>(206)</b>	<b>5.4%</b>	<b>(1 538)</b>	<b>40.7%</b>	<b>(314)</b>	<b>40.3%</b>	<b>(34.6%)</b>
<b>Cash Flow from Financing Activities</b>															
<b>Receipts</b>															
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/financing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments</b>															
Repayment of borrowing	-	(928)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities</b>		<b>(928)</b>													
<b>Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held</b>	<b>(1 150)</b>	<b>(1 414)</b>	<b>(3 000)</b>	<b>260.9%</b>	<b>(3 867)</b>	<b>336.2%</b>	<b>24 389</b>	<b>(1 724.9%)</b>	<b>(118)</b>	<b>8.3%</b>	<b>17 405</b>	<b>(1 231.0%)</b>	<b>(4 933)</b>	<b>725.6%</b>	<b>(97.6%)</b>
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	2 126	1 706	-	-	(1 294)	(60.9%)	(5 161)	(302.5%)	19 229	1 127.3%	-	-	49 550	(61.2%)	-
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	976	292	(1 294)	(132.5%)	(5 161)	(528.5%)	19 229	6 590.0%	19 111	6 549.7%	19 111	6 549.7%	44 617	468.9%	(57.2%)

#### Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Bad Debts ito Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source</b>														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	(6)	390.8%	-	-	-	-	5	(290.6%)	(2)	(3%)	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	(804)	(161.5%)	14	2.8%	16	3.3%	1 272	255.4%	498	100.3%	-	-	-	-
<b>Total By Income Source</b>	<b>(810)</b>	<b>(163.3%)</b>	<b>14</b>	<b>2.9%</b>	<b>16</b>	<b>3.3%</b>	<b>1 276</b>	<b>257.1%</b>	<b>496</b>	<b>100.0%</b>				
<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group</b>														
Organs of State	(594)	11 555.0%	-	-	-	-	589	(11 455.0%)	(5)	(1.0%)	-	-	-	-
Commercial	(7)	(7.4%)	-	-	-	-	104	107.4%	97	19.5%	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	(209)	(51.6%)	14	3.5%	16	4.0%	583	144.0%	405	81.6%	-	-	-	-
<b>Total By Customer Group</b>	<b>(810)</b>	<b>(163.3%)</b>	<b>14</b>	<b>2.9%</b>	<b>16</b>	<b>3.3%</b>	<b>1 276</b>	<b>257.1%</b>	<b>496</b>	<b>100.0%</b>				

#### Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Creditor Age Analysis</b>										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	(1 294)	(60.9%)	(5 161)	(302.5%)	19 229	1 127.3%
Pensions / Retirement deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	2	1.2%	57	40.8%	14	10.2%	67	47.8%	140	100.0%
Medical Aid deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>1.2%</b>	<b>57</b>	<b>40.8%</b>	<b>14</b>	<b>10.2%</b>	<b>67</b>	<b>47.8%</b>	<b>140</b>	<b>100.0%</b>

#### Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr Alfred Kevin Tlholes	054 337 2855
Chief Financial Officer	Mrs Elaine Isaacs	054 337 2816

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

**AGGREGATED INFORMATION FOR NORTHERN CAPE**  
**STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2024 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)**

**Part 1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure**

R thousands	2023/24												2022/23		Q4 of 2022/23 to Q4 of 2023/24
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
<b>Operating Revenue and Expenditure</b>	<b>9 799 077</b>	<b>9 941 066</b>	<b>2 212 220</b>	<b>22.6%</b>	<b>2 101 794</b>	<b>21.4%</b>	<b>2 480 460</b>	<b>25.0%</b>	<b>1 171 898</b>	<b>11.8%</b>	<b>7 966 381</b>	<b>80.1%</b>	<b>1 706 035</b>	<b>82.2%</b>	<b>(31.3%)</b>
<b>Exchange Revenue</b>															
Service charges - Electricity	2 850 039	2 723 198	522 556	18.3%	586 898	20.6%	961 809	35.5%	149 350	5.5%	2 226 614	81.8%	472 114	80.3%	(68.4%)
Service charges - Water	942 743	883 481	(30 512)	(3.2%)	186 286	19.8%	41 668	5.4%	149 156	16.9%	352 598	39.9%	333 988	77.2%	(55.3%)
Service charges - Waste Water Management	408 110	417 002	88 086	21.6%	98 498	24.1%	90 521	21.7%	89 477	21.5%	366 581	87.9%	76 451	84.4%	17.0%
Service charges - Waste Management	321 692	322 341	76 019	23.6%	82 628	25.7%	79 963	24.8%	75 227	23.3%	313 837	97.4%	63 066	87.8%	19.3%
Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services	55 237	60 403	12 163	22.0%	12 995	23.5%	15 967	23.5%	9 514	15.8%	45 639	75.6%	15 569	77.9%	(38.9%)
Agency services	10 125	12 883	3 898	38.5%	1 573	15.5%	1 294	10.0%	1 505	11.7%	8 270	64.2%	540	75.4%	178.6%
Interest	432 225	544 178	127 548	29.5%	148 738	34.4%	156 748	36.8%	148 465	27.3%	581 516	106.9%	123 299	106.0%	20.4%
Interest earned from Receivables	55 438	70 862	13 472	24.3%	14 226	25.7%	37 254	52.6%	4 202	5.9%	69 155	97.6%	22 406	117.3%	(81.2%)
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rent on Land	2 362	2 341	349	14.8%	385	16.3%	377	16.1%	376	16.1%	1 487	63.5%	309	80.3%	21.8%
Rental from Fixed Assets	68 654	66 540	12 329	18.0%	11 722	17.1%	12 600	18.9%	14 059	21.9%	50 709	76.2%	14 819	77.6%	(5.1%)
Licence and permits	13 478	16 448	2 741	20.3%	2 805	20.8%	2 742	16.7%	3 201	19.5%	11 488	69.8%	2 296	69.0%	39.4%
Operational Revenue	92 730	109 146	6 472	7.0%	7 217	7.8%	8 232	7.5%	20 749	19.0%	42 670	39.1%	8 518	37.3%	143.6%
<b>Non-Exchange Revenue</b>															
Property rates	1 547 494	1 558 823	552 125	35.7%	297 472	19.2%	297 994	19.1%	288 930	18.5%	1 436 522	92.2%	278 478	95.1%	3.8%
Surcharges and Taxes	12 588	69 527	5	-	8	-	64 923	93.4%	(64 909)	(93.4%)	26	8	8	2	(857 778.7%)
Fines, penalties and forfeits	85 590	96 316	11 605	13.6%	8 786	10.3%	16 120	16.7%	21 542	22.4%	58 082	60.3%	20 259	61.3%	6.3%
Licences or permits	10 501	11 032	4 417	42.1%	975	8.7%	3 997	36.2%	2 269	20.5%	11 590	105.1%	4 037	130.0%	(44.6%)
Transfer and subsidies - Operational	2 685 432	2 730 399	760 356	28.2%	590 968	22.0%	597 177	21.9%	202 522	7.4%	2 151 022	78.8%	247 882	78.1%	(18.3%)
Interest	69 531	94 822	26 370	37.9%	34 825	50.1%	35 145	37.1%	34 314	36.2%	130 655	137.8%	11 965	134.9%	186.8%
Fuel Levy	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Revenue	16 929	54 822	10 290	60.8%	14 299	84.5%	58 293	(27 341)	(49.9%)	55 541	101.3%	2 509	70.6%	(1 189.9%)	
Gains on disposal of Assets	30 409	6 448	11 882	39.1%	550	1.8%	(9 364)	(45.2%)	49 197	762.9%	52 265	810.5%	4 710	13.9%	944.6%
Other Gains	87 767	90 064	-	-	-	-	10	0.0%	103	1.1%	113	1.1%	2 814	4.5%	(96.3%)
Discontinued Operations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Operating Expenditure</b>	<b>10 146 112</b>	<b>10 449 907</b>	<b>1 694 245</b>	<b>16.7%</b>	<b>2 156 151</b>	<b>21.3%</b>	<b>1 953 795</b>	<b>18.7%</b>	<b>2 137 723</b>	<b>20.5%</b>	<b>7 941 914</b>	<b>76.0%</b>	<b>1 952 647</b>	<b>73.9%</b>	<b>9.5%</b>
Employee related costs	3 631 683	3 580 373	695 261	19.1%	773 457	21.3%	774 434	21.6%	752 215	21.0%	2 995 367	83.7%	622 659	82.4%	20.8%
Remuneration of councillors	222 581	233 032	45 909	20.6%	56 725	25.5%	53 678	23.0%	52 937	24.9%	209 249	89.8%	45 644	84.5%	16.0%
Bulk purchases - electricity	2 287 663	2 276 813	437 284	19.1%	510 616	22.3%	418 834	18.4%	450 281	19.8%	1 817 014	79.8%	397 797	77.3%	13.2%
Inventory consumed	707 733	758 447	94 153	13.3%	186 006	26.3%	175 328	23.1%	188 783	24.9%	644 271	84.9%	146 084	83.8%	29.2%
Debt Impairment	655 472	643 036	85 273	13.0%	91 789	14.0%	88 893	13.8%	88 489	13.8%	354 443	55.1%	399 788	83.5%	(77.9%)
Depreciation and amortisation	799 849	847 109	25 134	3.1%	80 626	10.1%	67 737	8.0%	102 744	12.7%	276 242	32.6%	164 616	41.7%	(37.6%)
Interest	105 195	189 588	23 578	22.4%	45 457	43.2%	32 788	17.3%	48 036	25.3%	149 859	79.0%	76 022	88.4%	(36.8%)
Contracted services	665 534	743 510	118 573	17.8%	149 607	22.5%	135 300	18.2%	152 722	20.5%	556 212	74.8%	180 856	72.2%	(15.6%)
Transfers and subsidies	37 025	48 925	5 842	15.8%	17 859	48.2%	4 110	8.4%	19 052	38.9%	46 863	95.8%	11 175	51.9%	70.5%
Irrecoverable debts written off	126 674	182 402	10 337	8.1%	3 848	3.0%	42 472	23.3%	69 485	38.1%	126 141	69.2%	(286 285)	16.3%	(124.3%)
Operational costs	828 257	852 965	152 900	18.5%	212 276	25.6%	159 706	18.7%	174 785	20.5%	699 667	82.0%	160 557	76.1%	8.9%
Losses on disposal of Assets	2 300	17 068	-	-	0	-	505	3.0%	(233)	(1.4%)	272	1.6%	627	23.8%	(137.2%)
Other Losses	75 946	76 439	-	-	27 885	36.7%	11	0.0%	38 419	50.1%	66 314	86.5%	33 106	93.3%	16.0%
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>(347 036)</b>	<b>(508 841)</b>	<b>517 974</b>		<b>(54 357)</b>		<b>526 674</b>		<b>(965 825)</b>		<b>24 467</b>		<b>(246 612)</b>		
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)	1 349 594	1 326 582	91 299	6.8%	157 025	11.6%	301 643	22.7%	254 939	19.2%	804 965	60.7%	309 686	52.1%	(17.7%)
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)	3 100	31 776	60	1.9%	(52)	(1.7%)	166	5.1%	564	1.8%	738	2.3%	18	6.7%	3 053.1%
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions</b>	<b>1 005 658</b>	<b>849 518</b>	<b>609 333</b>		<b>102 616</b>		<b>828 483</b>		<b>(710 322)</b>		<b>830 110</b>		<b>63 092</b>		
Income Tax	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after income tax</b>	<b>1 005 658</b>	<b>849 518</b>	<b>609 333</b>		<b>102 616</b>		<b>828 483</b>		<b>(710 322)</b>		<b>830 110</b>		<b>63 092</b>		
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Joint Venture	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality</b>	<b>1 005 658</b>	<b>849 518</b>	<b>609 333</b>		<b>102 616</b>		<b>828 483</b>		<b>(710 322)</b>		<b>830 110</b>		<b>63 092</b>		
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intercompany/Parent subsidiary transactions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>	<b>1 005 658</b>	<b>849 518</b>	<b>609 333</b>		<b>102 616</b>		<b>828 483</b>		<b>(710 322)</b>		<b>830 110</b>		<b>63 092</b>		

**Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure**

R thousands	2023/24												2022/23		Q4 of 2022/23 to Q4 of 2023/24
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
<b>Capital Revenue and Expenditure</b>															
<b>Source of Finance</b>	<b>1 546 886</b>	<b>1 601 019</b>	<b>168 462</b>	<b>10.9%</b>	<b>331 158</b>	<b>21.4%</b>	<b>277 881</b>	<b>17.4%</b>	<b>387 839</b>	<b>24.2%</b>	<b>1 165 341</b>	<b>72.8%</b>	<b>321 030</b>	<b>55.9%</b>	<b>20.8%</b>
National Government	1 311 513	1 302 193	137 454	10.3%	294 293	22.1%	235 293	18.1%	308 392	23.7%	975 433	74.9%	245 970	59.4%	25.4%
Provincial Government	140	911	19	13.8%	117	83.9%	49	5.3%	489	53.7%	617	74.0%	38	9.9%	1 194.2%
District Municipality	3 450	9 450	-	-	208	6.0%	3 468	36.7%	3 872	41.0%	7 549	79.9%	-	-	(100.0%)
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary alloc)/Deparnt Agencies,HHF	20 000	38 909	1 358	6.8%	1 809	9.0%	12 532	32.2%	17 581	45.2%	33 281	85.5%	-	-	(100.0%)
<b>Transfers recognised - capital</b>	<b>1 355 103</b>	<b>1 351 463</b>	<b>138 831</b>	<b>10.2%</b>	<b>299 428</b>	<b>21.9%</b>	<b>251 342</b>	<b>18.6%</b>	<b>330 334</b>	<b>24.4%</b>	<b>1 016 936</b>	<b>75.2%</b>	<b>246 007</b>	<b>57.3%</b>	<b>34.3%</b>
Borrowing	3 700	15 527	2 823	76.3%	6 871	185.7%	2 016	13.0%	1 630	10.6%	10 668	25.9%	13 399	25.9%	(84.7%)
Internally generated funds	188 083	234 029	26 808	14.3%	27 859	14.8%	24 522	10.5%	55 875	23.9%	135 065	57.7%	64 354	53.6%	(13.2%)
<b>Capital Expenditure Functional</b>	<b>1 549 910</b>	<b>1 631 785</b>	<b>168 712</b>	<b>10.9%</b>	<b>333 152</b>	<b>21.5%</b>	<b>280 107</b>	<b>17.2%</b>	<b>388 338</b>	<b>23.8%</b>	<b>1 170 309</b>	<b>71.7%</b>	<b>321 306</b>	<b>55.6%</b>	<b>20.9%</b>
<b>Municipal governance and administration</b>	<b>76 363</b>	<b>65 466</b>	<b>4 698</b>	<b>6.2%</b>	<b>6 452</b>	<b>8.4%</b>	<b>7 688</b>	<b>11.7%</b>	<b>22 082</b>	<b>33.7%</b>	<b>40 920</b>	<b>62.5%</b>	<b>25 204</b>	<b>48.6%</b>	<b>(12.4%)</b>
Executive and Council	39 798	29 908	941	2.4%	1 314	3.3%	3 529</								

